
Rootex

SDSLabs

Aug 24, 2023

CONTENTS

1	Support	3
2	License	5
2.1	Getting Started	5
2.2	Architecture	41
2.3	Rootex	47
	Index	263

Rootex is a Windows based 3D multithreaded game engine written in C++ and powers an in-production game being developed at [SDSLabs](#) .

- Issue Tracker: <http://github.com/sdslabs/rootex/issues>
- Source Code: <http://github.com/sdslabs/rootex>
- Discord : <https://discord.gg/ZDxvjm9dX8>

SUPPORT

If you are having issues, please let us know. SDS Labs has a public chat channel at <http://chat.sdslabs.co>

LICENSE

The project is licensed under the MIT license. See *THIRDPARTY.md* for thirdparty licenses.

2.1 Getting Started

Rootex is a pure Entity-Component-System architected game engine. We use terms like scenes, entities, components and systems analogous to the domain of Scene trees and ECS architecture. Find more information about these [here](#)

Note: This also means that the Rootex Editor is made with the Rootex Engine itself.

Rootex Editor is structured to work like popular game engines with its simplistic user interface.

Any user coming from ECS based game engines should be able to pick up the interface quickly.

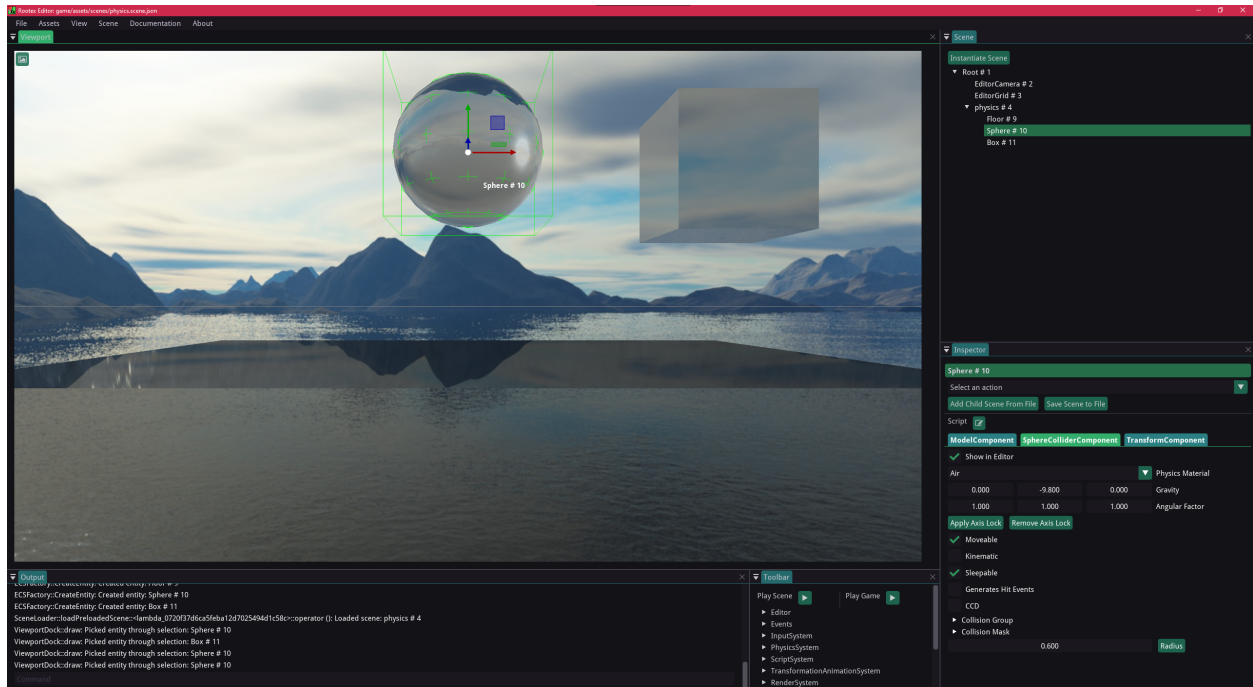
2.1.1 Rootex Editor

Rootex comes with a separate editor for making games, called the Rootex Editor.

Rootex Editor is built using [Dear ImGui](#) . The editor UI is subject to change but the overall workings shall remain the same.

Running the Editor

1. Run the editor by opening the editor executable.
2. Once editor is open you are greeted by the editor UI.
3. Try to open a scene from the File menu > Open Scene option.

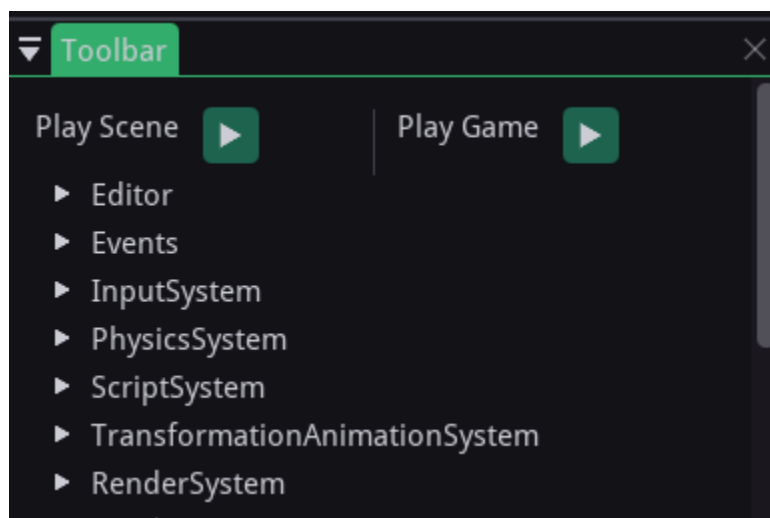


Note: If you get an error along the lines of `dxgidebug.dll not loaded` while opening the executable, install **Graphics Tools** by following this [guide](#).

2.1.2 Editor Layout

The main editor area is laid out in 6 major sections.

Toolbar Dock

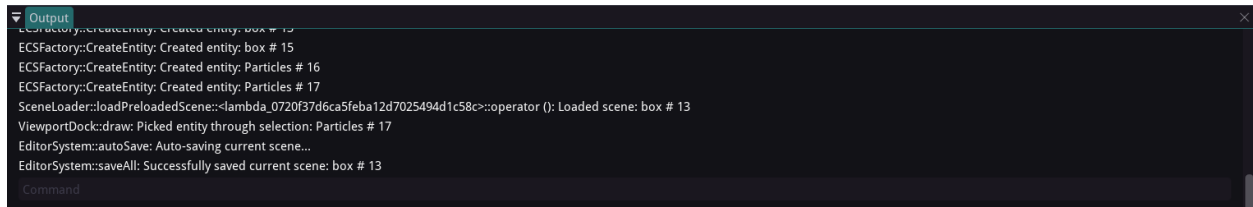


The toolbar dock displays different settings that affect the editor's view of the game world and modify the Rootex Engine's overall state.

You can find data related to the Editor FPS, registered Events in the EventManager, the current camera being used to view the world, etc. You can try fiddling with the settings here to know what each thing does. The toolbar dock also allows playing the currently open level in game or play the game from the original starting level as defined in the game settings.

Tip: Try setting the Camera in RenderSystem tab to EditorCamera to allow easy navigation.

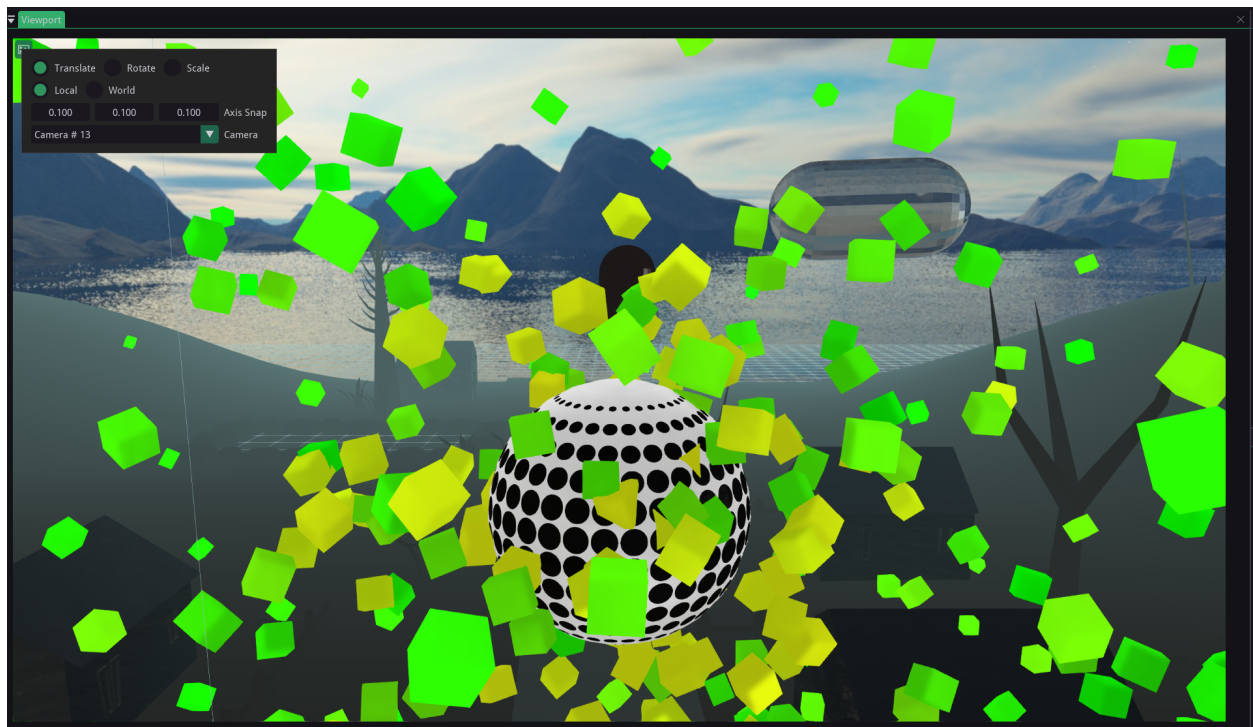
Output Dock



The output dock is the Rootex Engine's channel to report stuff happening internally in the engine and in the editor. You can expect to see error messages, warnings and plain reports in the output dock. You will also notice a text input bar at the bottom of the output dock.

Use the command input to run Lua code in Rootex's Lua VM. All of Rootex's scripting API is available through this command line.

Viewport Dock



The viewport dock provides the view into the game world through the default camera, though you want to change that to EditorCamera. The EditorCamera is an editor-only entity. Viewing the game world in the editor also enables a few

perks that are only accessible in the editor and not the game. The view mode for the game world can be changed using the View main menu, usually present at the top of the window, alongside the File main menu and others.

EditorCamera

The EditorCamera is an editor-only entity which is setup to be the view of the editor into the game world.

To view the world through EditorCamera, select EditorCamera as the current camera entity from *Viewport > Current Camera*. The EditorCamera can be controlled from the editor by holding Right Mouse Button and using WASD/Space/Shift to move. You can tweak the camera turning speed and the moving speed.

Gizmo

The 3D gizmo is an editor-only tool to let the user change the position, rotation, and scale of selected entity in either local or world space. Scenes can be selected from the scene dock.

The gizmo has 3 separate modes of working.

- Translation

Select an entity and press Q. In this mode the gizmo takes the shape of 3 axes point in orthogonal directions. These axes are selectable with the mouse pointer and position of entities can be altered by dragging.

- Rotation

Select an entity and press W. In this mode the gizmo takes the shape of 3 circles with their axes going in orthogonal directions. These circles denote the rotation of the entities in Euler angles and rotation of the entities can be altered by dragging.

- Scale

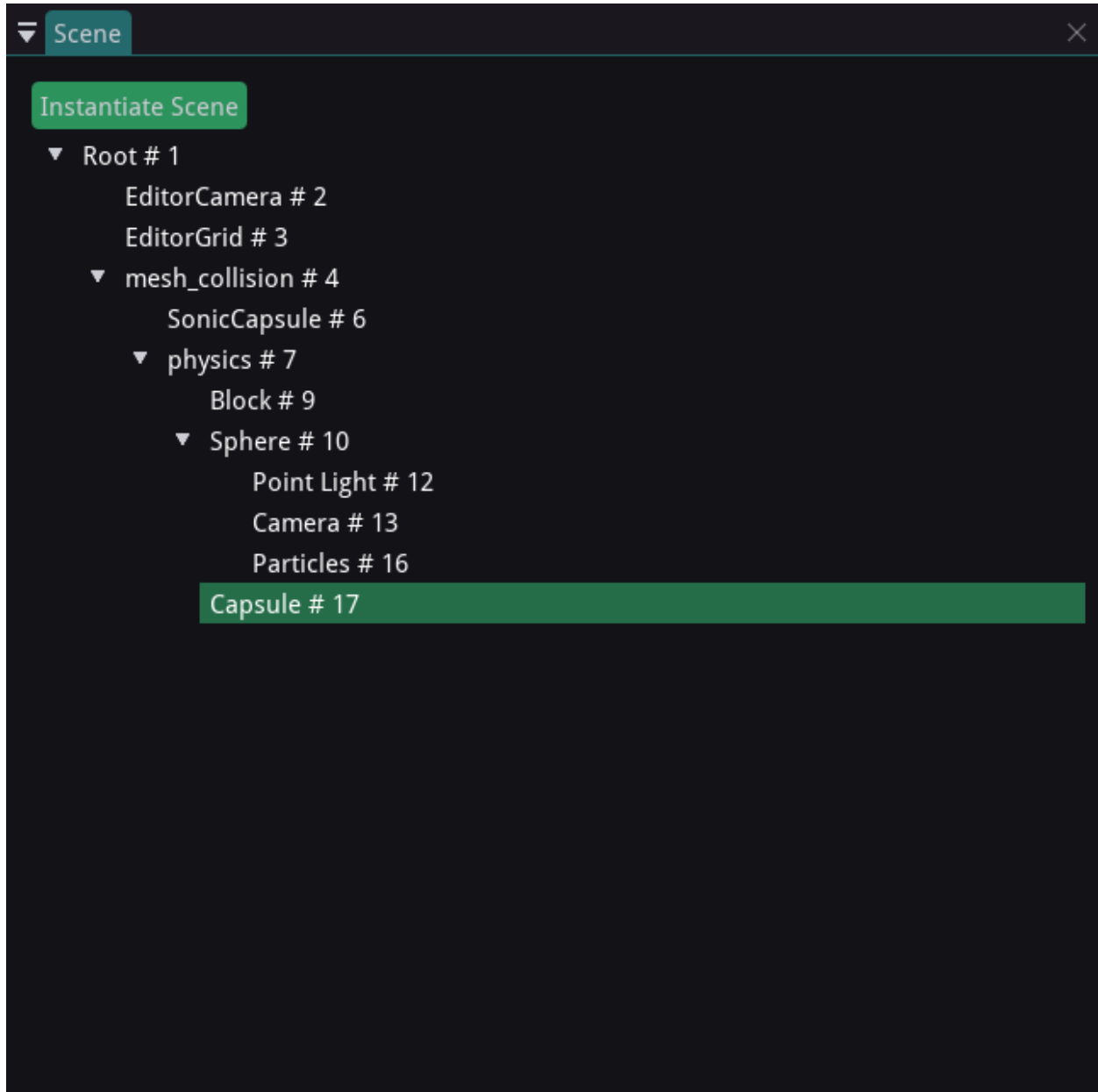
Select an entity and press E. In this mode the gizmo takes the shape of 3 axes in orthogonal directions. These axes denote the scales which can be altered by dragging.

The gizmo has 2 modifiers to each of the modes. The Local modifier will apply changes in the local coordinate system. The World modifier will apply changes in the world coordinate system.

EditorGrid

There is one more editor-only entity that is helpful to the viewport. The EditorGrid displays the grid defined by the grid cells sizes. You can alter the grid settings by selecting EditorGrid in the scene dock.

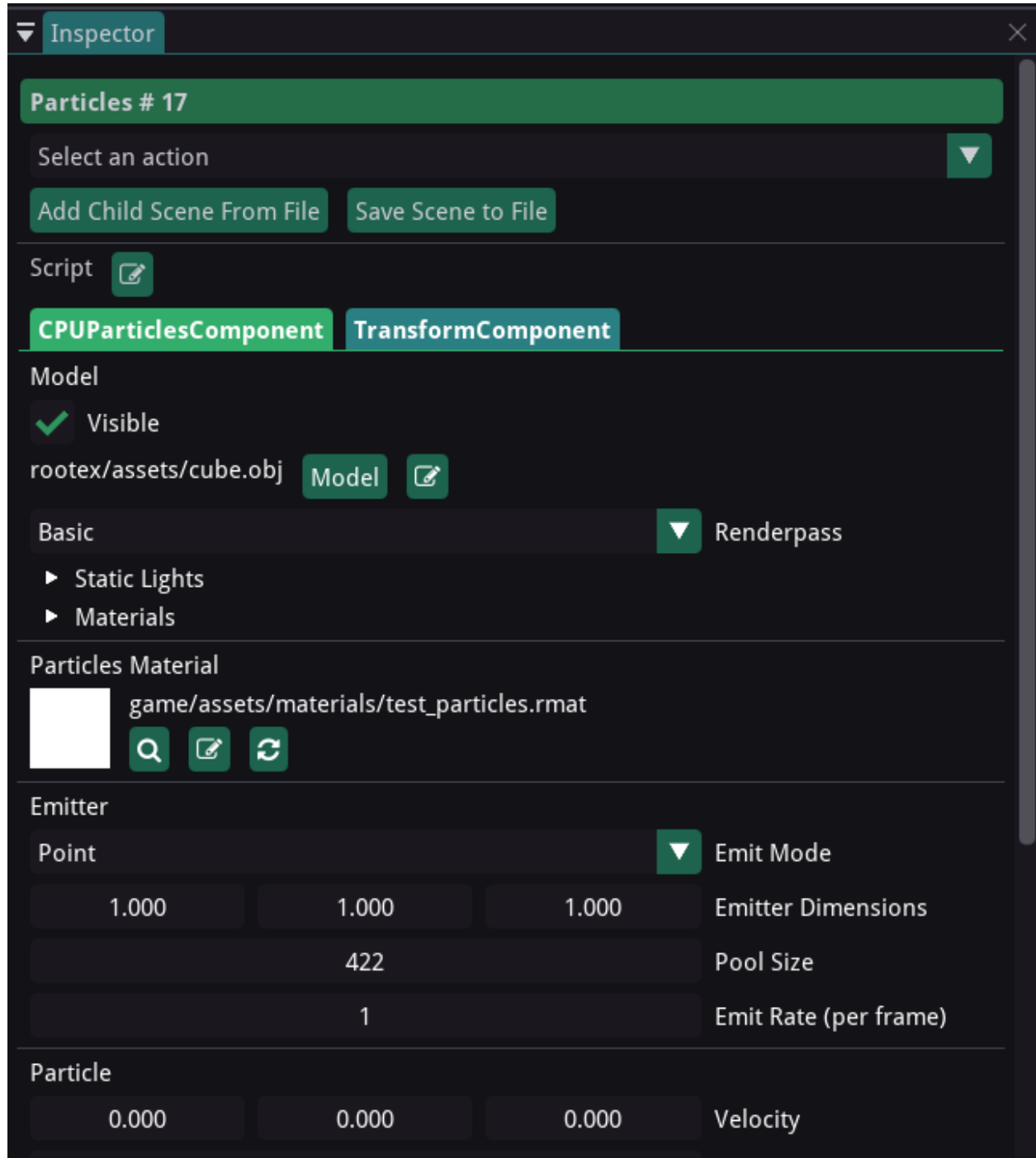
Scene Dock



The scene dock displays the parent-child hierarchy of scenes in the current game world.

The hierarchy between scenes is defined by the Scene class and its children. Scenes can be selected by clicking on their name in the scene dock or selecting the associated entity in the inspector. You can also change the hierarchy between scenes by dragging and dropping the scene over your chosen parent scene.

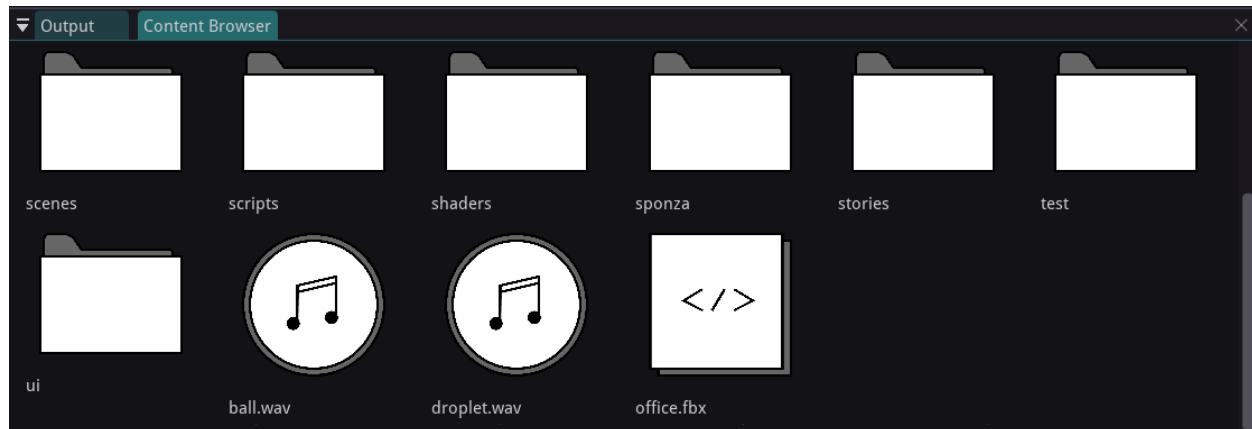
Inspector Dock



Inspector dock is the main hub of all data related to components in an entity. Data under each component is available for change using the inspector dock. Use the scene dock, or click on the scene in the viewport to select them.

Inspector dock also allows changing the name of the scene, attaching Lua scripts, adding or changing or removing components, resetting inter-component linkages and deleting entities, along with instantiating new scenes as children from files and saving scenes to files.

Content Browser Dock



The Content Browser allows access to the filesystem in the game/ directory within the engine itself.

Content Browser can recognize supported filetypes and shows special icons for them, which can directly be dragged and dropped into suitable places.

Current drag and drop support:

- Image -> Texture slots in Materials
- Audio -> Music source track for MusicComponent and ShortMusicComponent
- Model -> 3D Mesh for ModelComponent, Rigged skeletal mesh for AnimatedModelComponent, Collision mesh in MeshColliderComponent
- Material -> Custom .rmat file format for RenderableComponent
- Script -> Lua files for entity scripts, RML file for UIComponent

2.1.3 Animating Objects using TransformAnimationComponent

TransformAnimationComponent can be used to easily animate scenes which have to be animated endlessly without relying on scripting for the same.

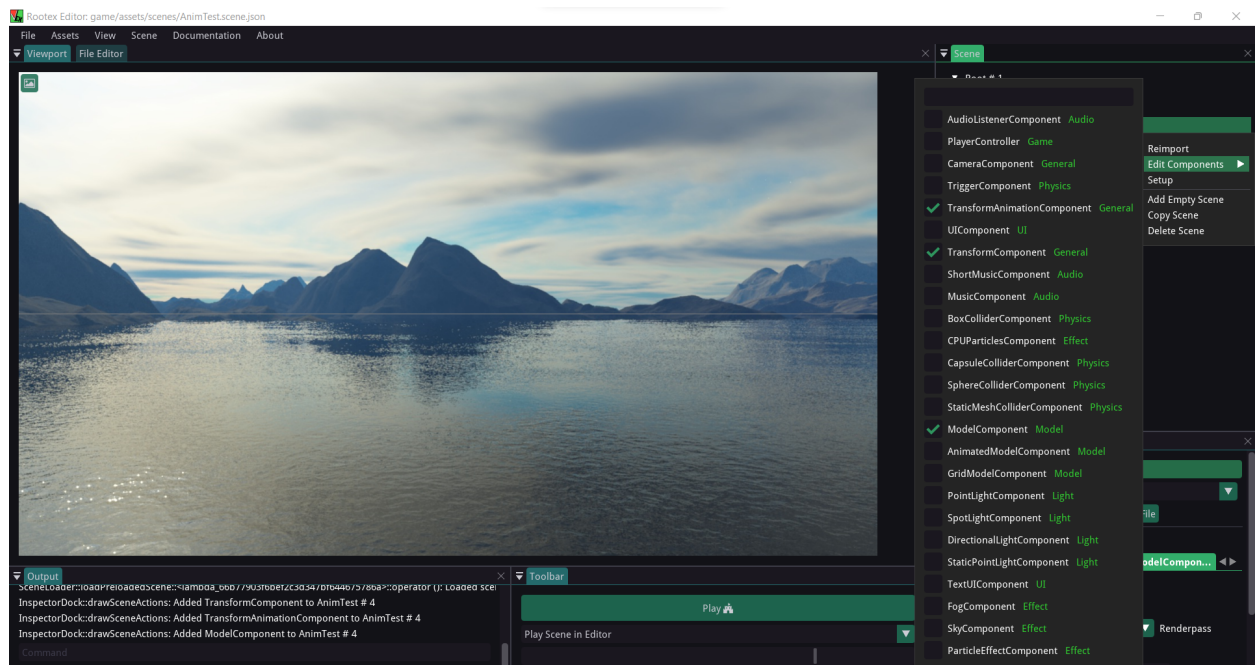
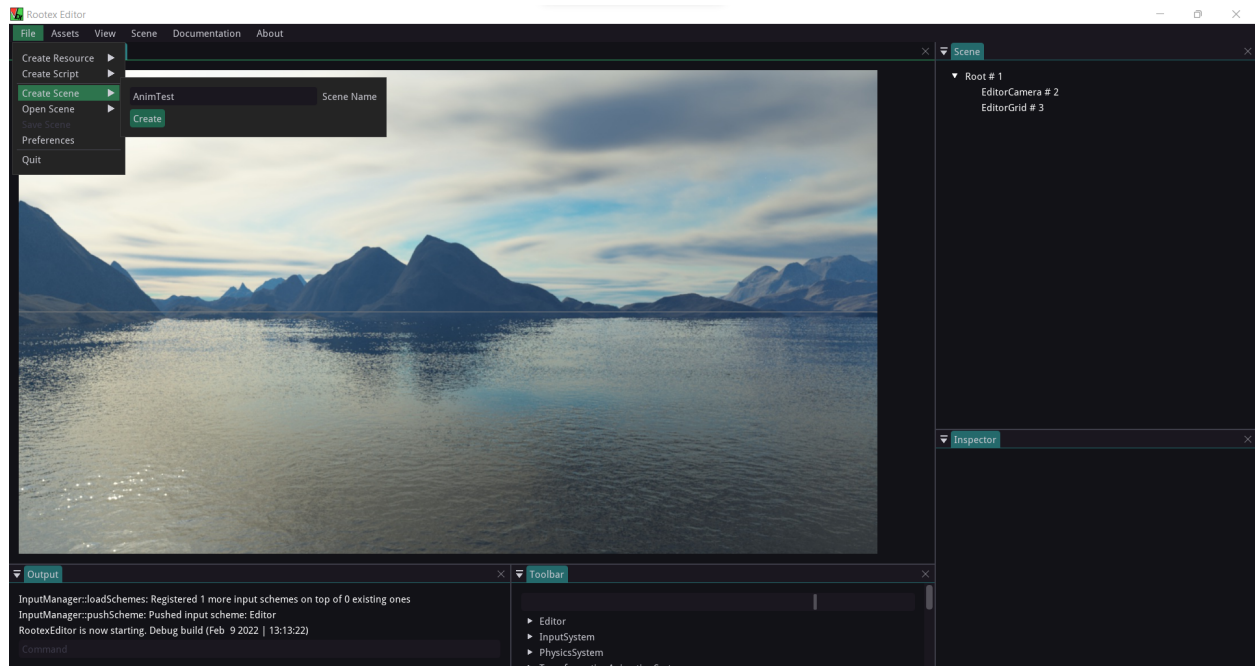
It is quite easy to as it uses a keyframe based interface to achieve this.

Setting up

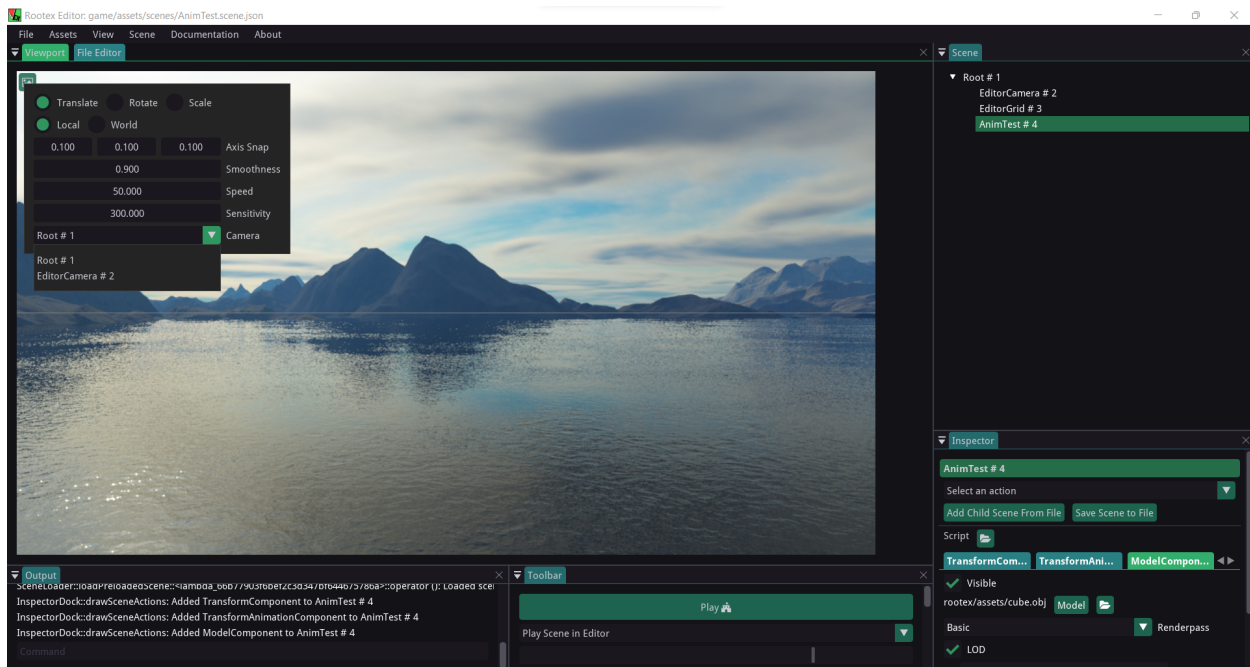
Create a new scene and assign the TransformComponent, ModelComponent and TransformAnimationComponent to it.

Creating a new scene:

Adding the Components by right clicking on the scene in inspector:



Select the EditorCamera:

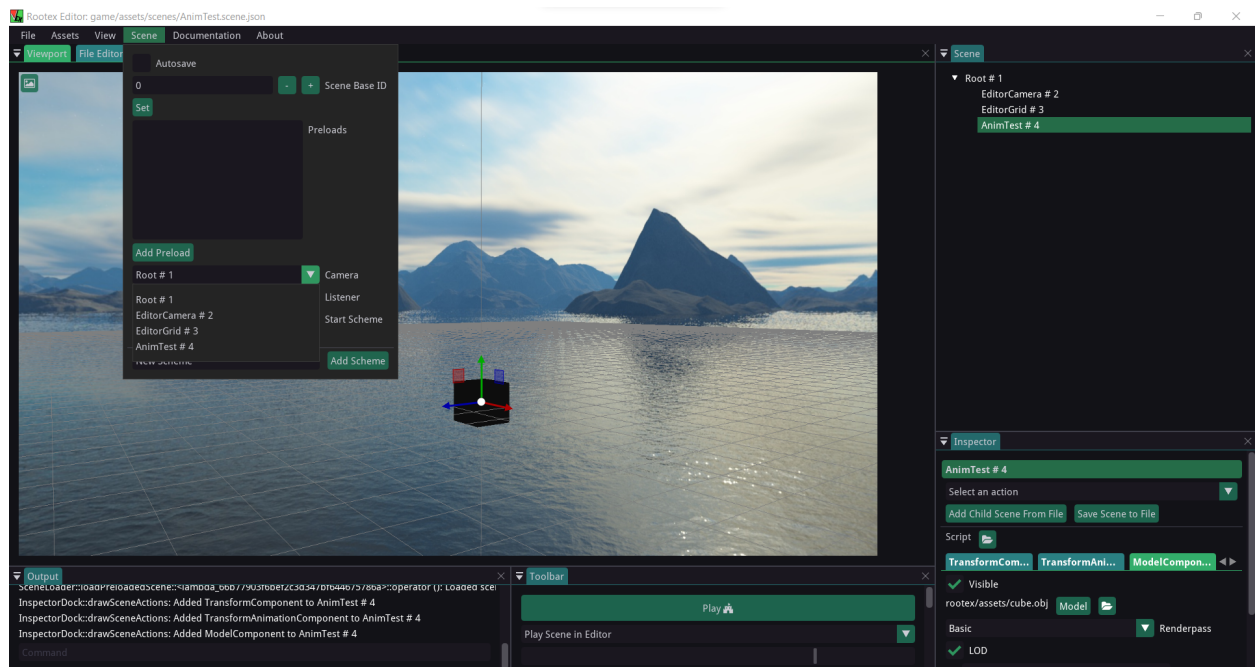
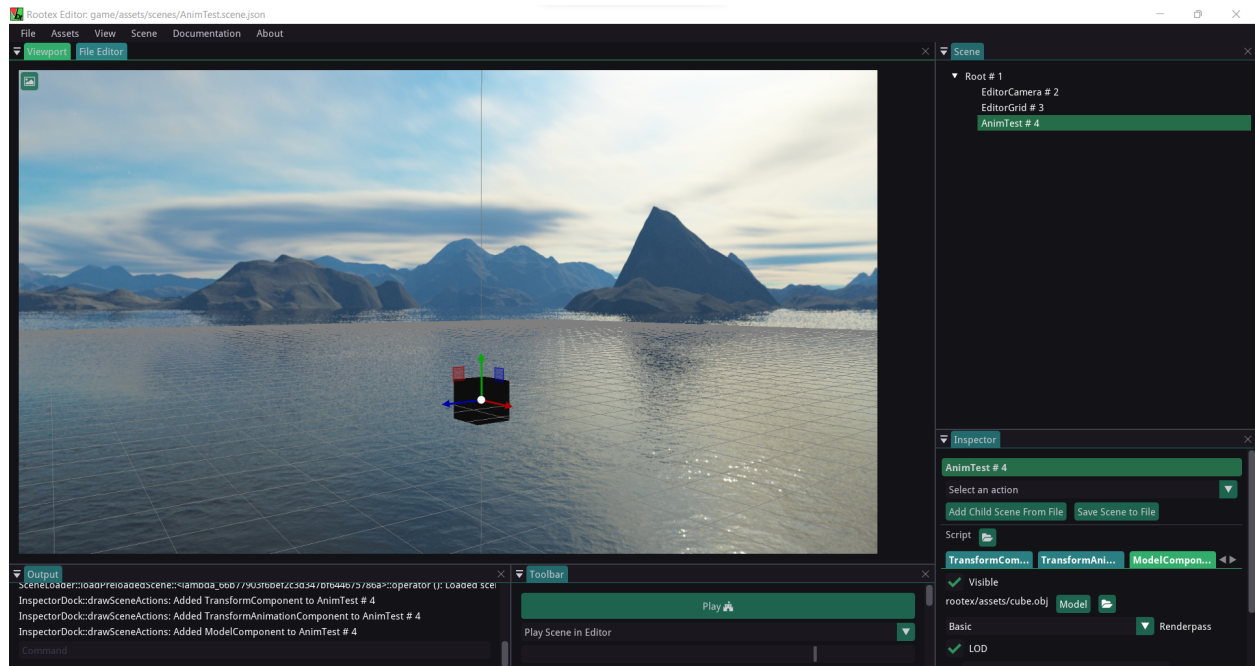


Set the camera to EditorCamera and position it such that it has a good view of the scene.

Select the EditorCamera as default camera for the scene.

Interface

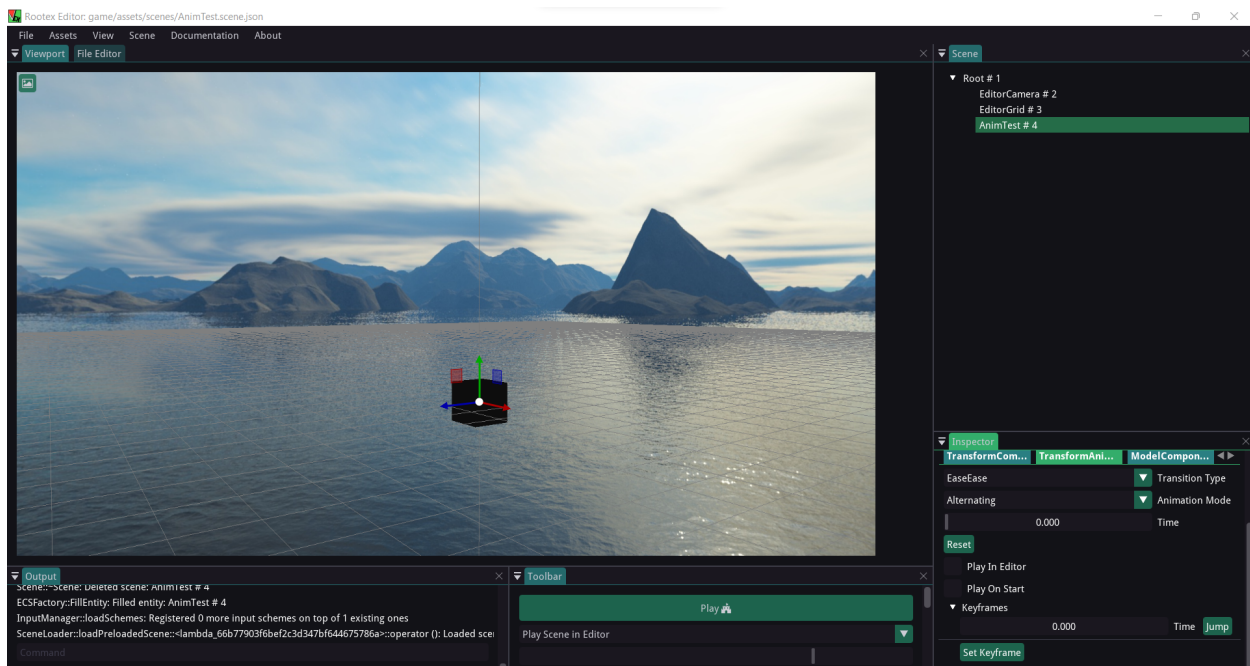
- **Transition Type** : How the transition must be between keyframes. Following are the possible values for the Transition Type:
 - **SmashSmash** : Abrupt start and end transition
 - **EaseEase** : Smooth start and end transition
 - **SmashEase** : Abrupt start and smooth end transition
 - **EaseSmash** : Smooth start and abrupt end transition
- **Animation Mode** : How the animation should play. Explaining the options:
 - **Looping** : Animation plays from Start time to End time unidirectionally.



- **Alternating** : Animation plays from Start time to EndTime and then reverses from End time to Start time.
- **Time** : Shows the time while animation plays
- **Reset** : Resets the animation
- **Play in Editor** : Play the animation in editor
- **Play on start** : Play the animation when game starts
- **Keyframes** : To set the animation keyframes
 - **Set Keyframe** : To add a new keyframe at the end
 - **Pop Keyframe** : To remove the last keyframe

Keyframes

Open the keyframes dropdown to get a list of keyframes.



Each keyframe has a timestamp and a jump button.

More keyframes can be added using the Set Keyframe Button. For now We will have 3 Keyframes.

Now, to animate any object, we need to set it to its desired location for a given keyframe and specify the time in the keyframe.

Let's see how.

For example, if I want our object to move up to $X, Y = 0,5$ and have a certain rotation at 0.5 sec of our rotation:

What I did here is entered a Keyframe using the **Jump** button next to it, gave the object its new Transform values (which I want at that keyframe), set the transform using the **exit jump** button and gave it a timestamp of 0.5 sec.

Setting Another Keyframe.

Playing the Animation:

Popping a Keyframe removes the last keyframe.

Playing after popping the last keyframe:

This way, more keyframes can be added using **Set Keyframe** to add more steps to the animation or keyframes can be removed using **Pop Keyframe**.

Transition Type Examples

Examples of different transition types for better understanding.

SmashSmash:

EaseEase:

SmashEase:

EaseSmash:

Animation Mode Examples

Showing demo of each mode for better understanding.

None: Animation plays only once.

Looping: Animation plays unidirectionally and repeats after ending.

Alternating: Animation plays back and forth (bidirectionally).

Check the time progressbar for more clarity.

Reset

Resets the animation to the starting frame (Time 0.00).

Play in Editor

Plays the Animation in EditorView.

Play on Start

Plays the Animation on game start.

2.1.4 Exploring the Graphical capabilities of Rootex

This documentation aims to showcase the graphical capabilities of rootex and act as a tutorial for beginners to get started.

Let's start by creating a scene.

Create a scene

To Create a Scene

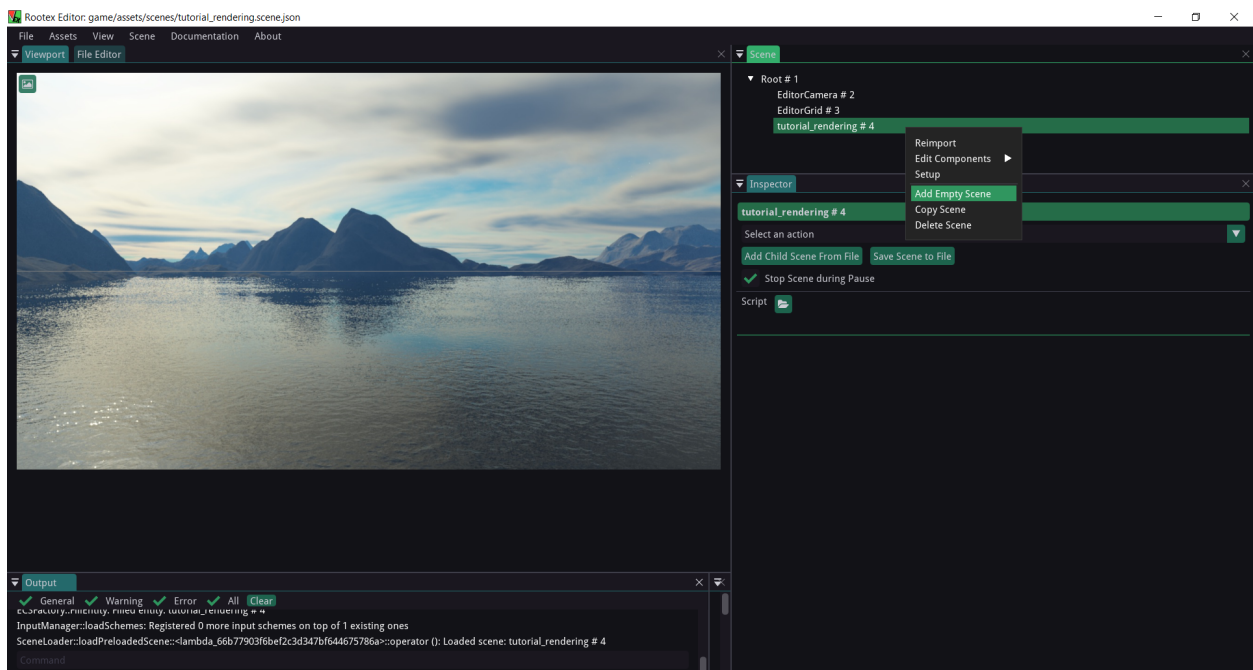
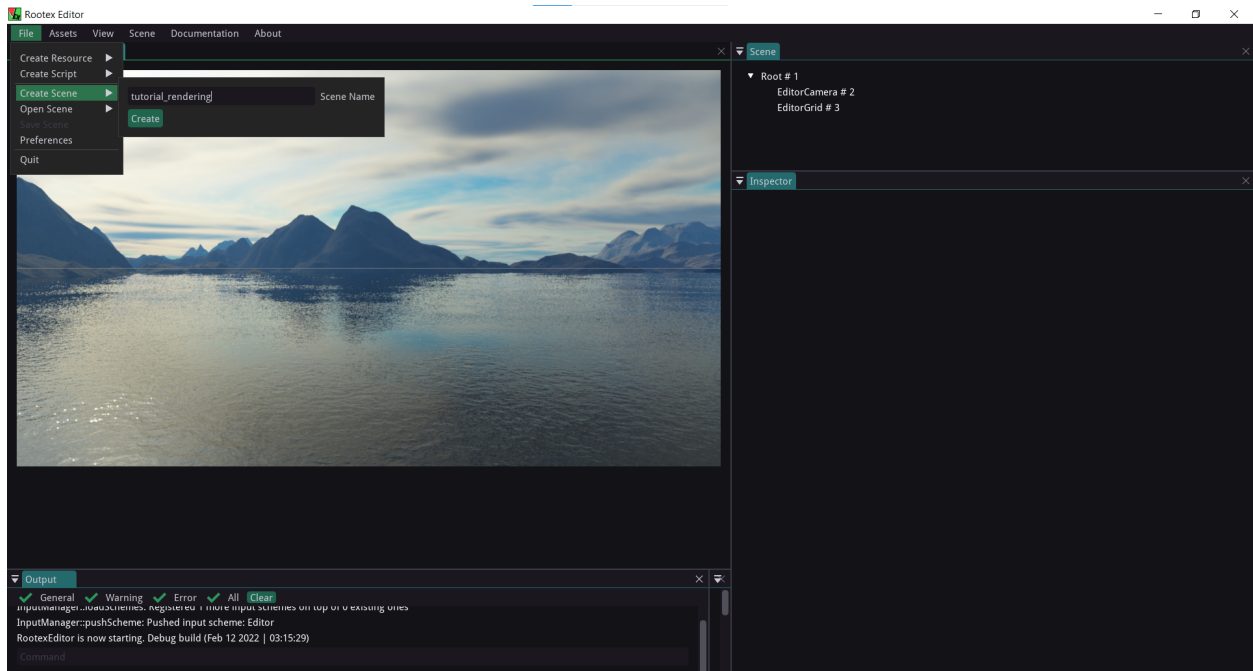
- 1) Go to *file->CreateScene*.
- 2) Name the scene and click create.

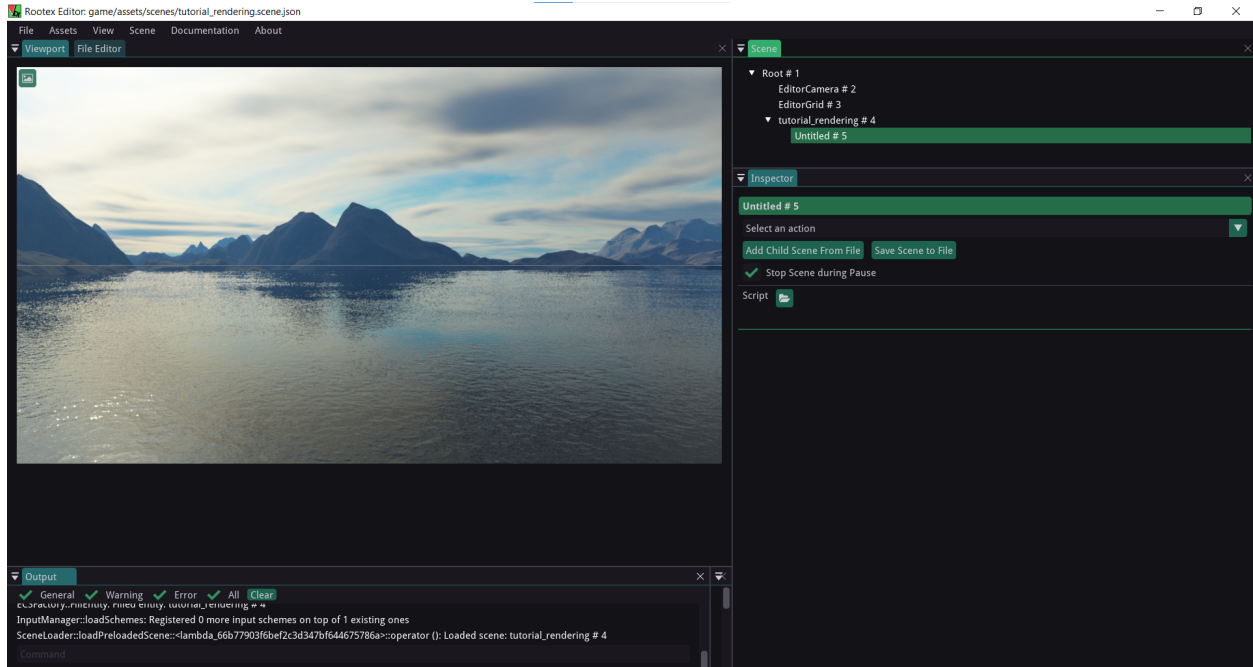
Now we Create an Empty Scene. An empty scene is nothing but objects. You can have different components in it, more on that later.

Create Empty scene

To create an empty scene.

- 1) Right-click the root scene.
- 2) Click Add Empty Scene





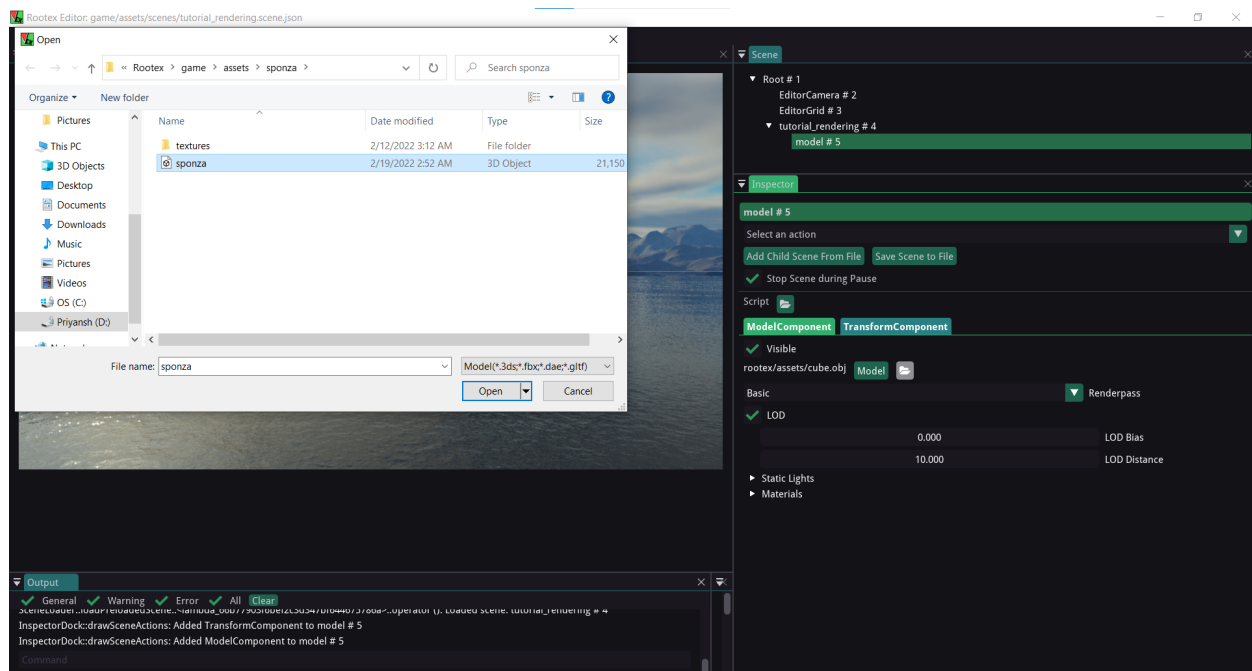
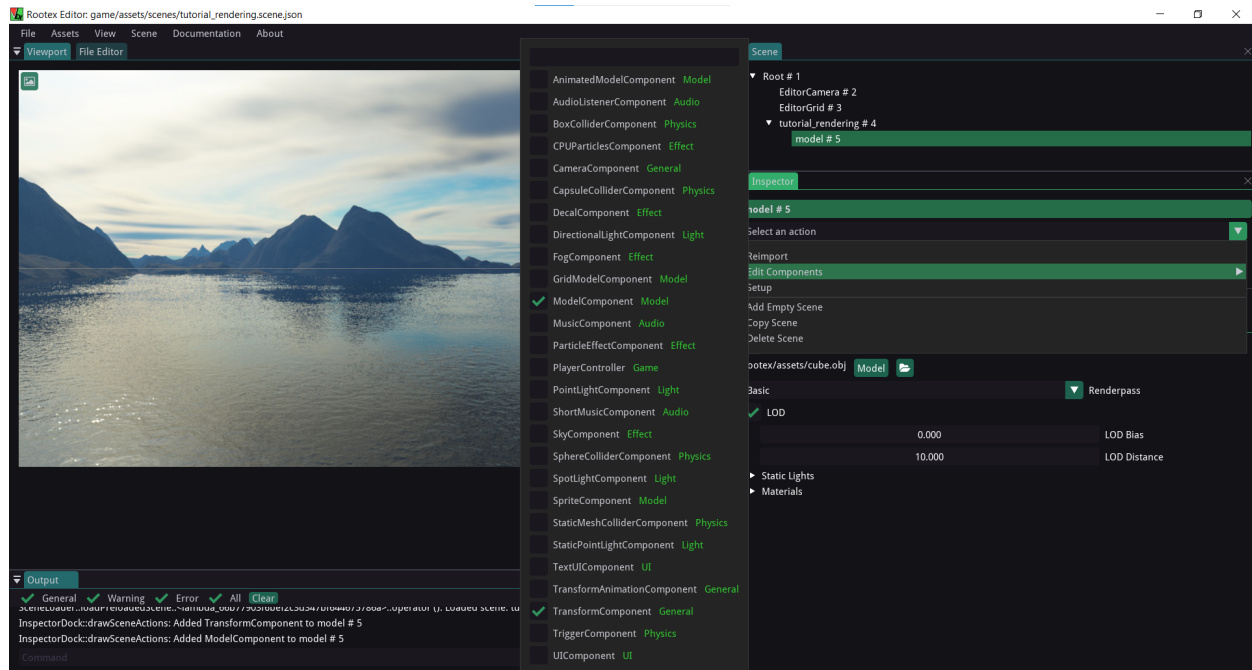
Giving Components

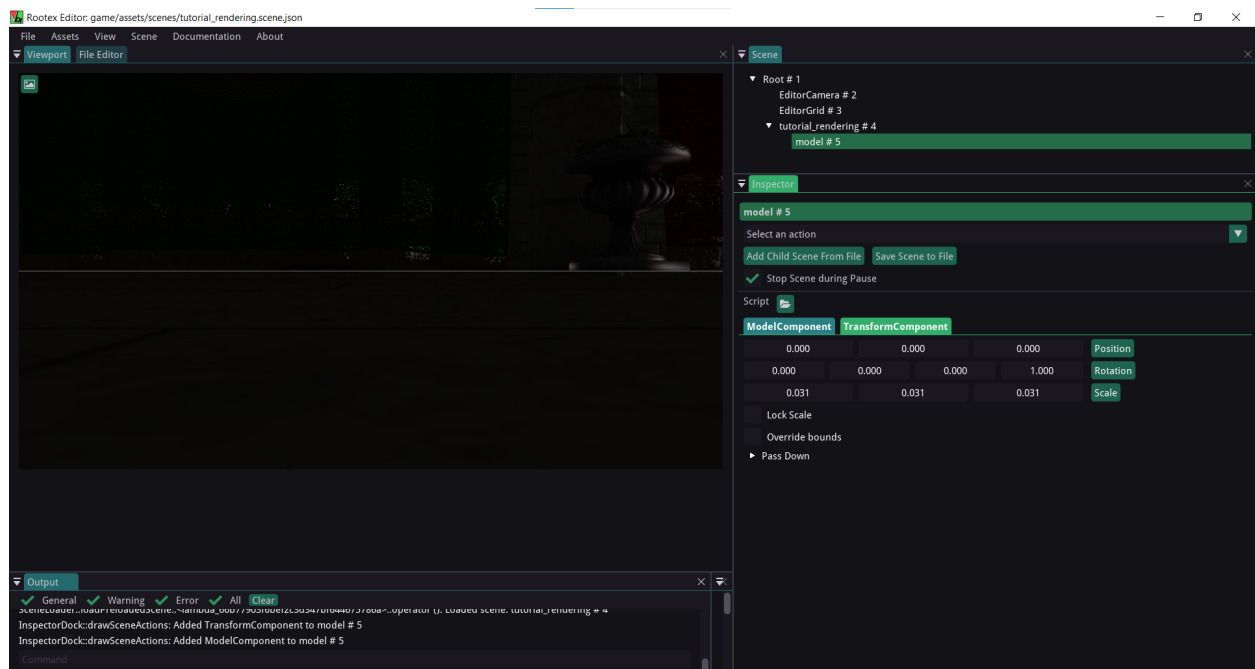
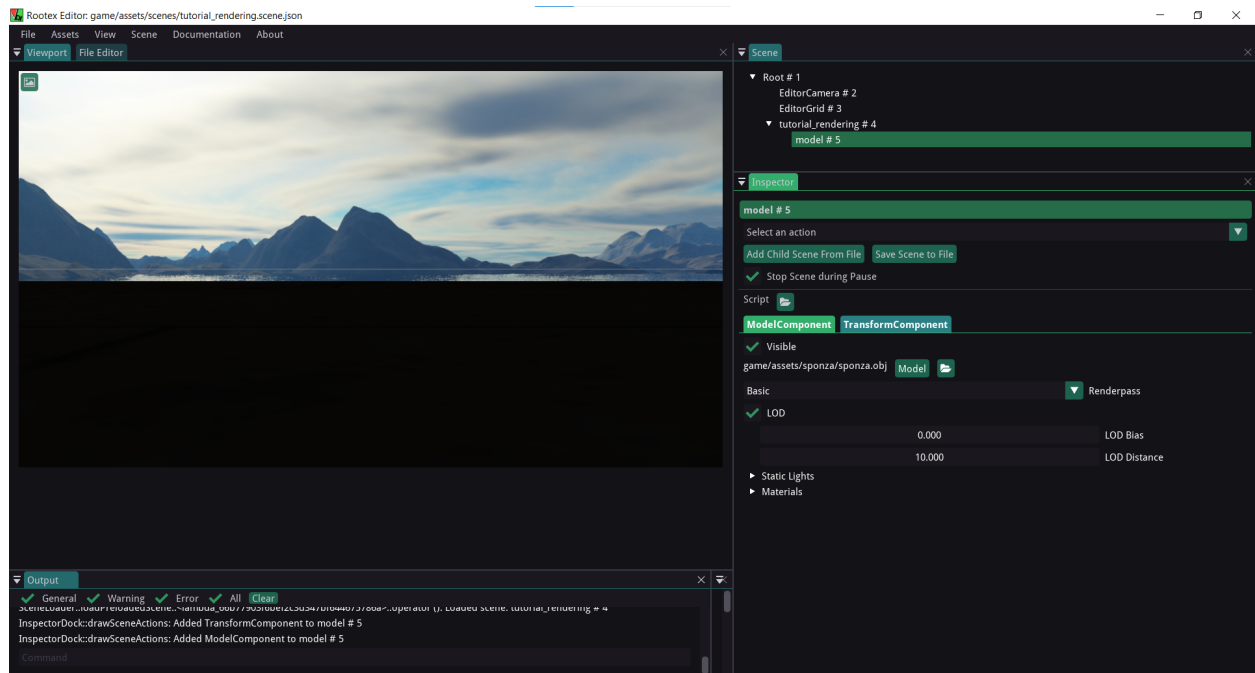
Now we give components to the empty scene.

- 1) Right-click the empty scene.
- 2) Click Edit Components.
- 3) Check the appropriate components, in this case, transform and Model. **Note:** Transform Component is a must.
- 4) Open inspector.
- 5) Go to the model component in the inspector.
- 6) Click the folder icon next to Model.
- 7) Select the sponza 3D model file located at `Rootex\game\assets\sponza\sponza.obj`

For sponza initially, it would look like this:

This is due to the default settings of the sponza obj file. To get a better view, set the scale to (0.031, 0.031, 0.031) and set the LOD distance to 123:



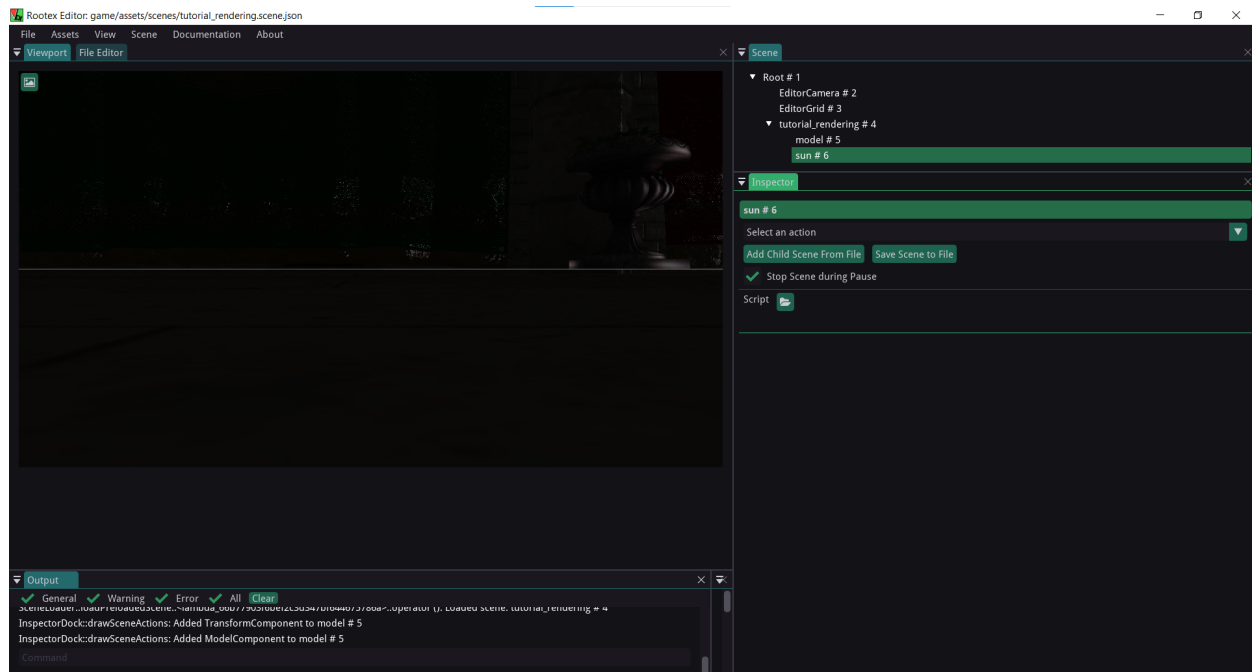


We need to create an empty scene and add a light component to it to add light.

Light Component

To add light, we now create an empty scene.

- 1) Name the scene.
- 2) Add transform and directional light components.

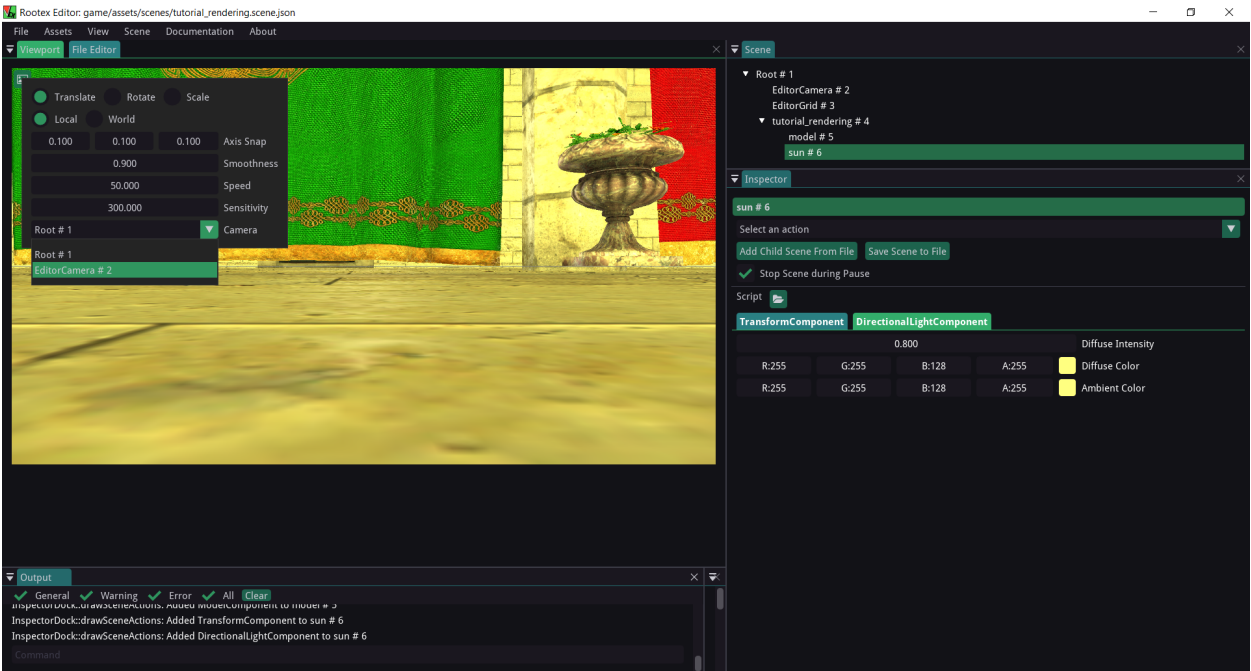
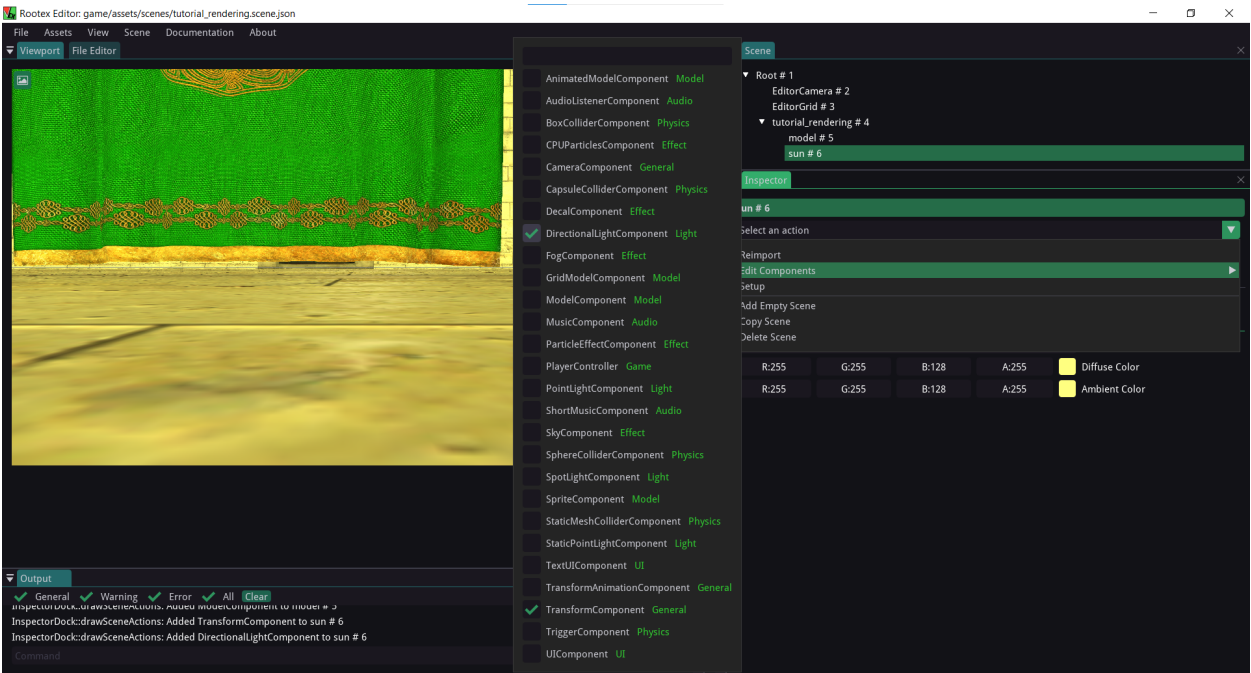


To move freely, we can change our camera mode to Editor Camera. This allows us to move freely.

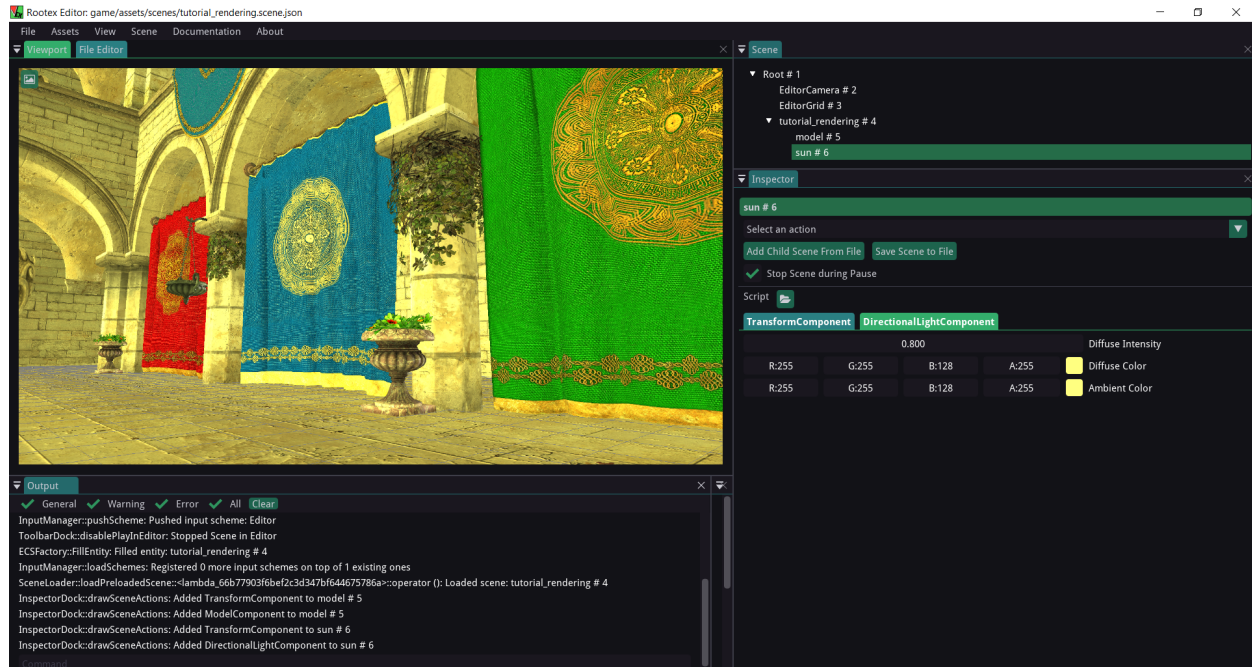
Editor Camera

To have complete control of movement, you can use an editor camera.

- 1) Click the figure icon at the top left of the viewport.
- 2) Open dropdown of camera.
- 3) Select editor camera.



To move, you have to hold the right mouse button and then use WASD space and shift keys to move. The cursor for direction. Space to move up and shift to move down.

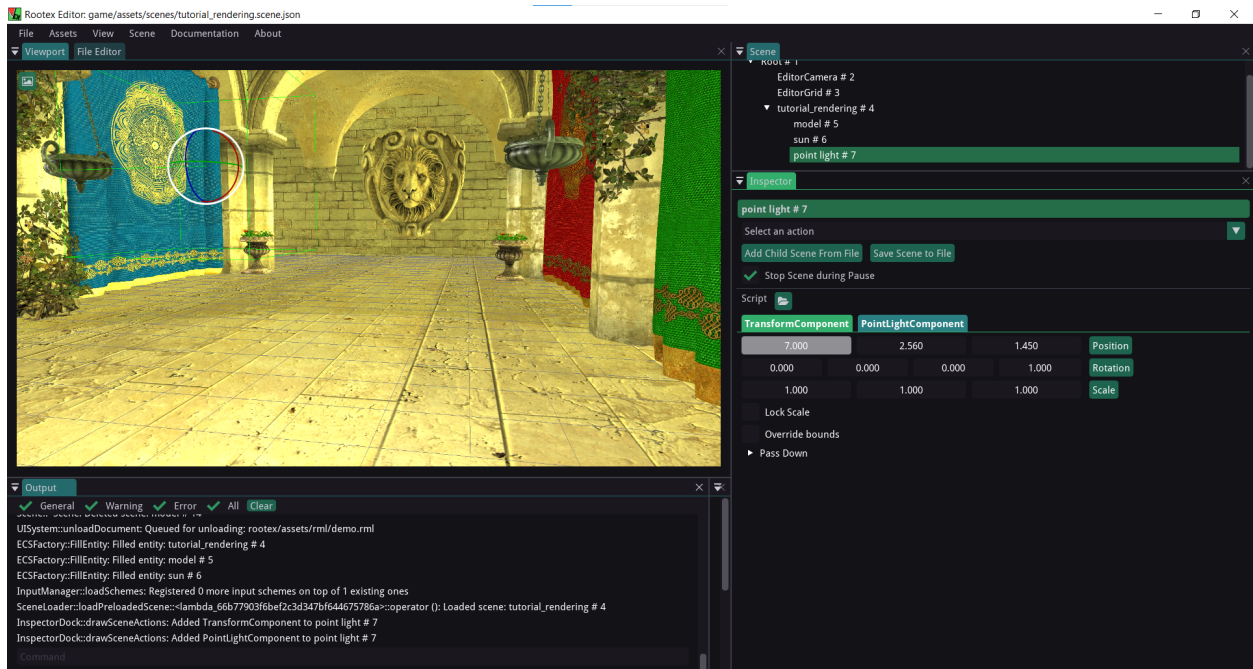
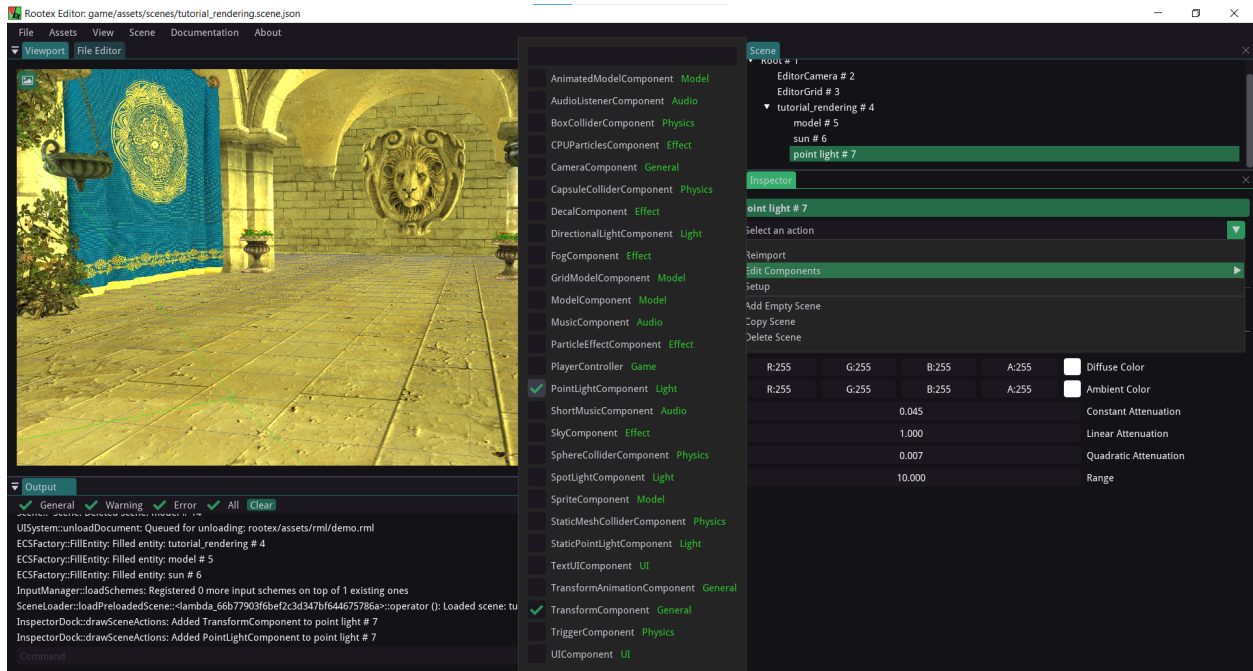


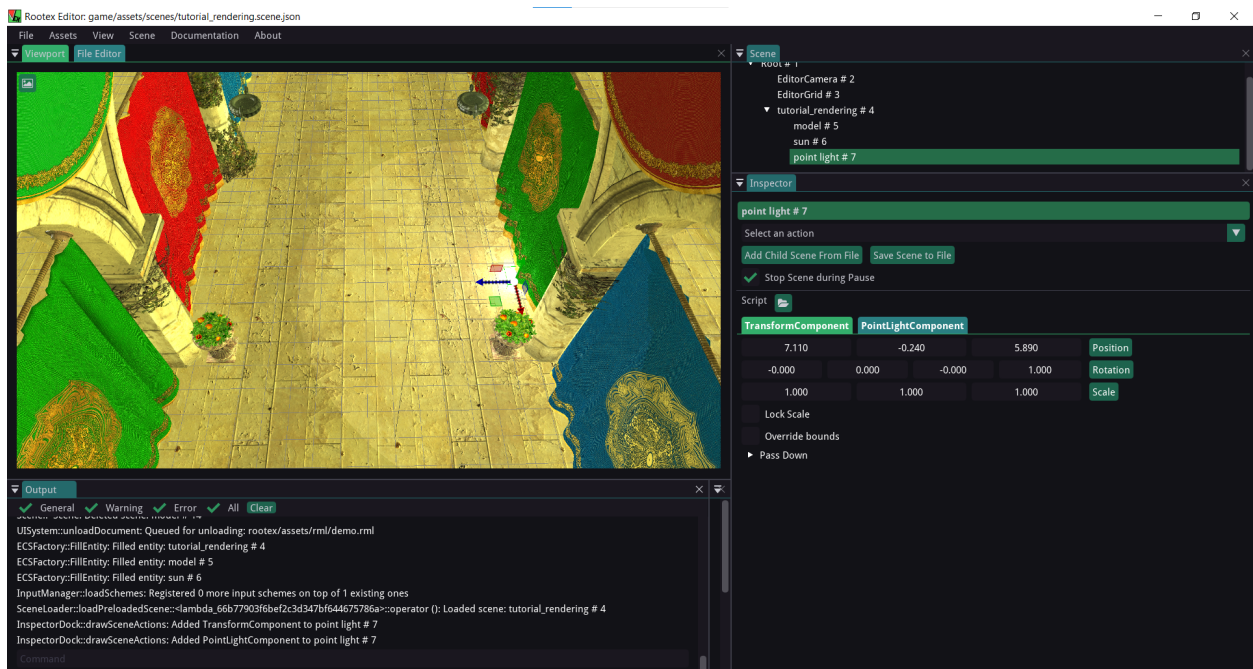
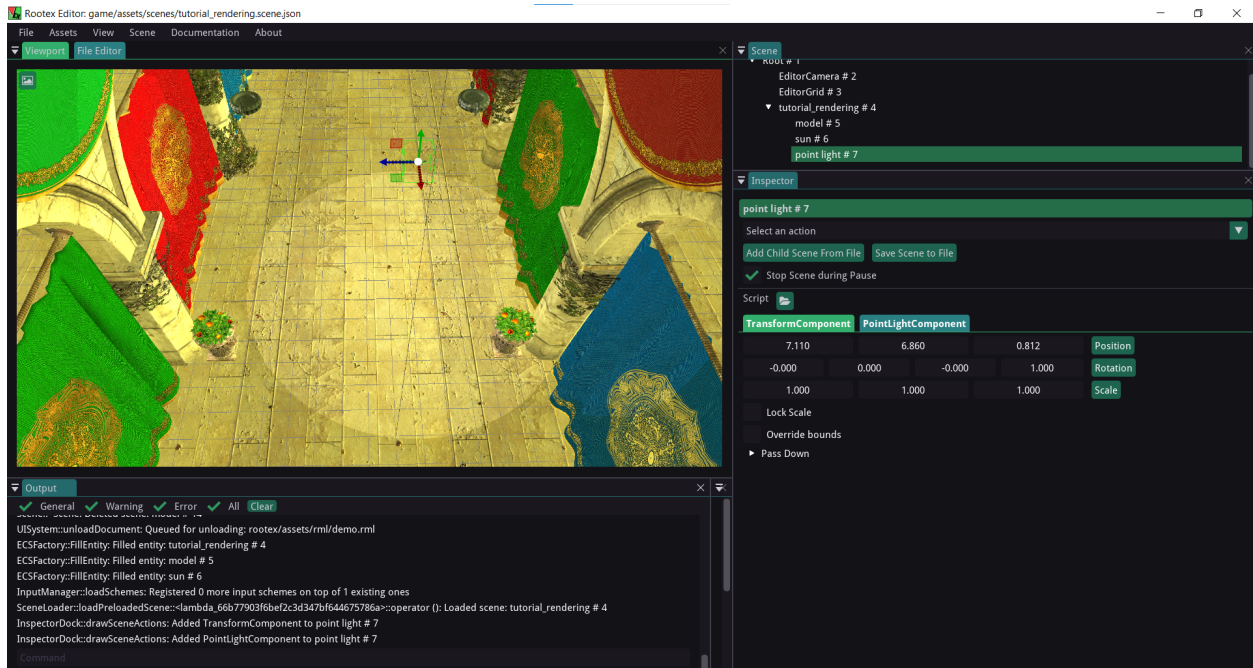
Point Light

A point light is helpful if you have a source of light, e.g. a candle, bulb etc. To add a point light, follow the given steps.

- 1) Add an empty scene and give it a point light component.
- 2) You can tweak its transformation value by either inputting it or dragging it left or right.

If you press 'q', a transform gizmo will appear on the object you have selected. You can adjust light location through it. For rotation and scaling gizmo, press 'w' and 'e', respectively.





Overriding a material

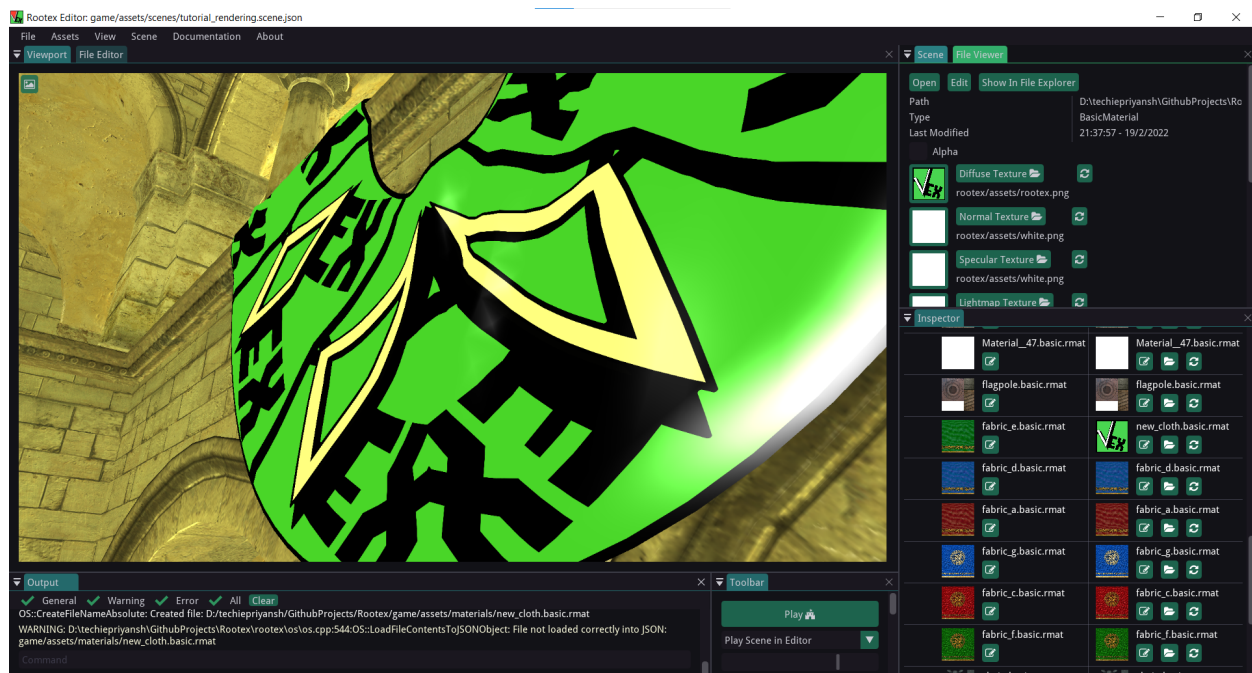
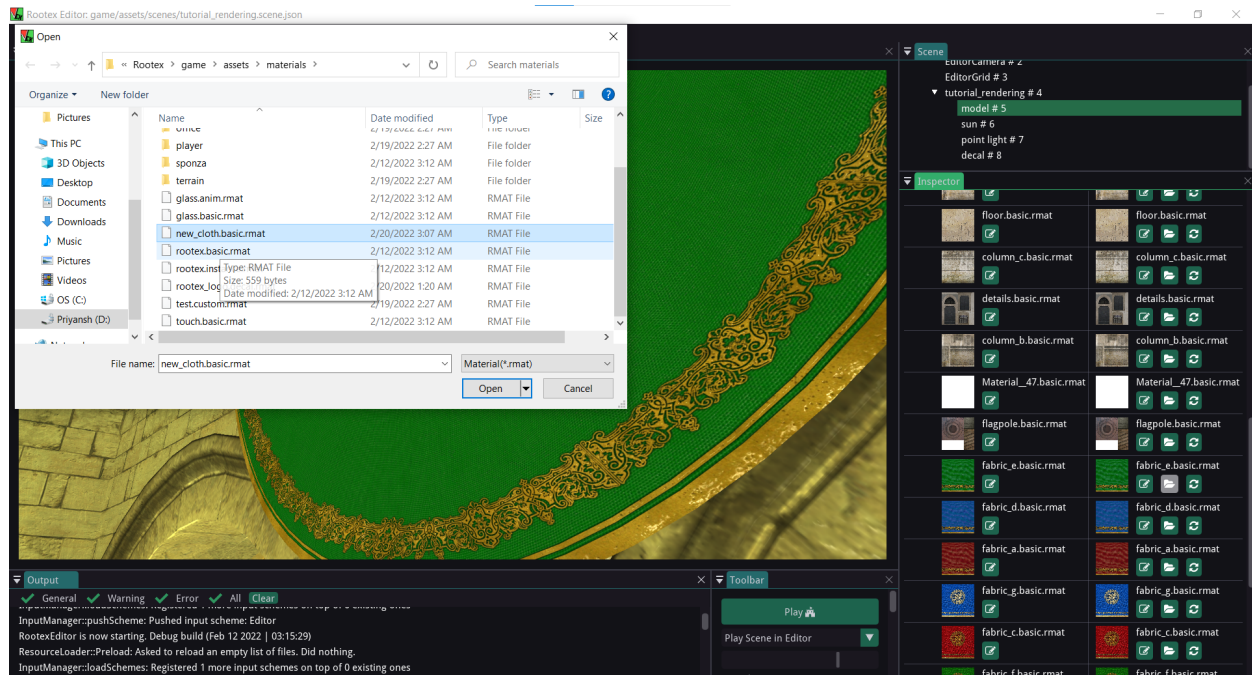
To change the properties of one object without changing the original material, we can use overriding materials. To override a material:

- 1) Create a new basic material by going to file -> Create Resource.
- 2) Name the material and click create.



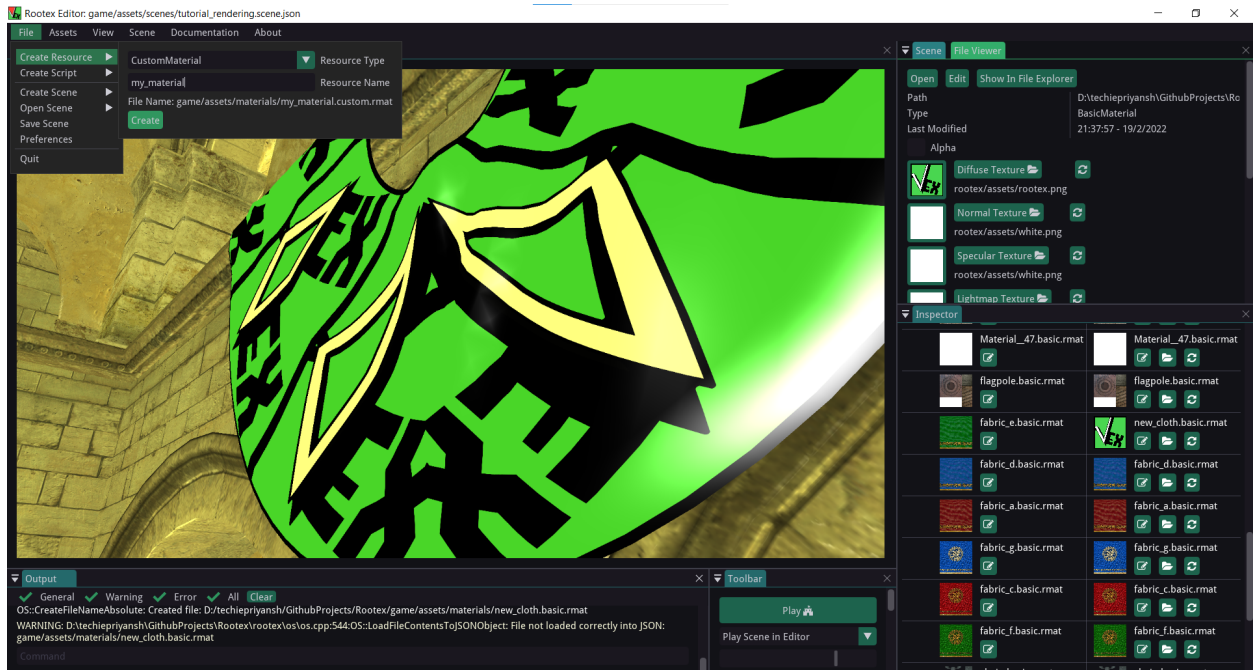
- 3) Go to the Inspector-> Model Component->Materials.
- 4) Click on the folder icon on the corresponding overriding material.
- 5) Select the newly created basic material located at Rootex\game\assets\materials\new_cloth.basic.rmat

Now you can change its basic textures by 1)clicking on the pencil icon 2)In the file viewer now click on the diffuse texture and select the appropriate diffuse texture.



Custom Material

- 1) Go to create Resource -> Custom Material.



- 2) Enter material name.
- 3) Now go to Inspector -> ModelComponent and then to Materials.
- 4) Click on the folder icon and choose the material.

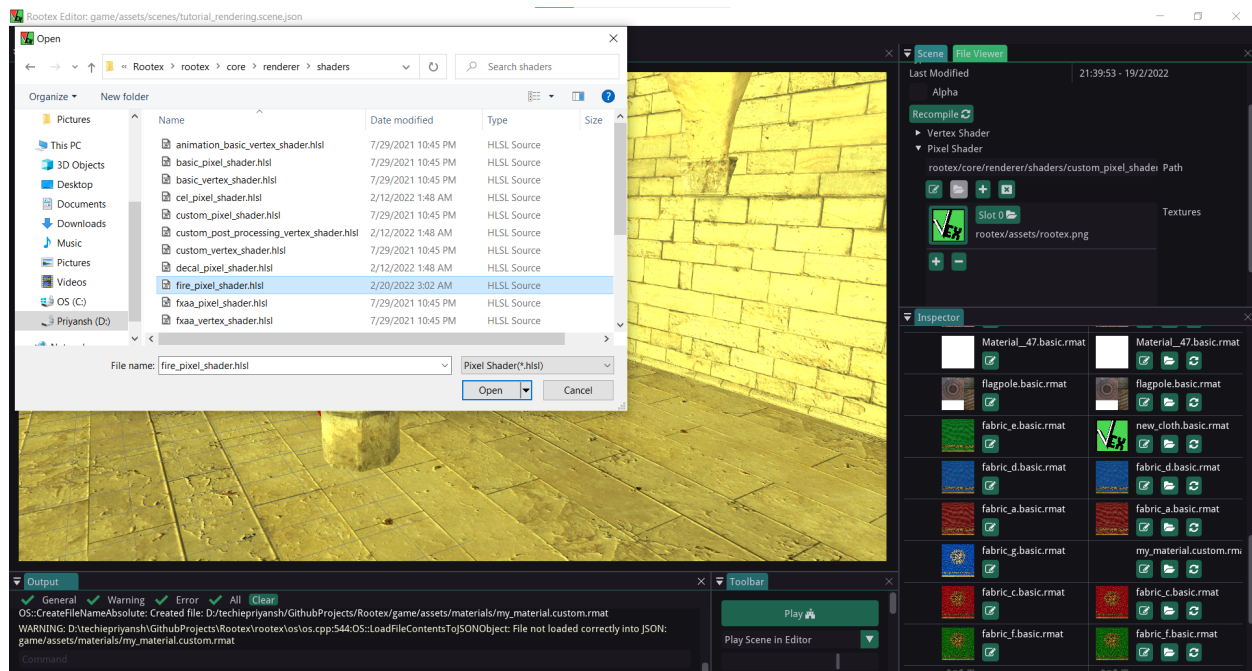
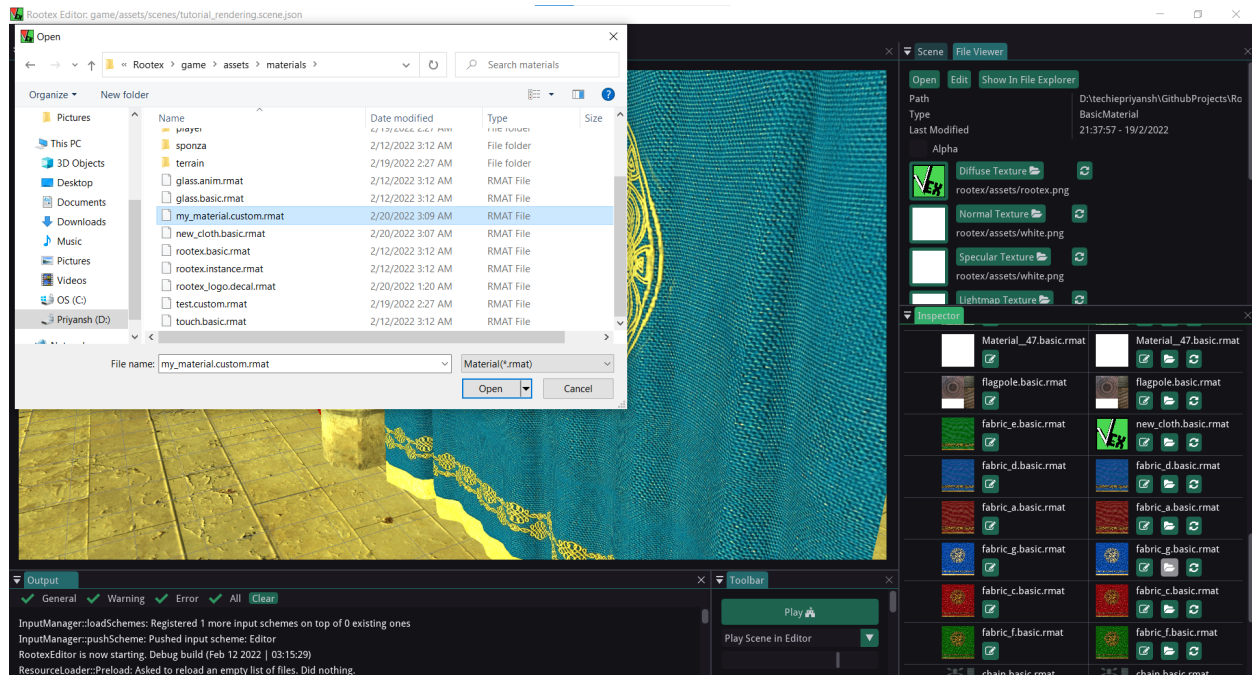
Adding a shader

To Add shader:

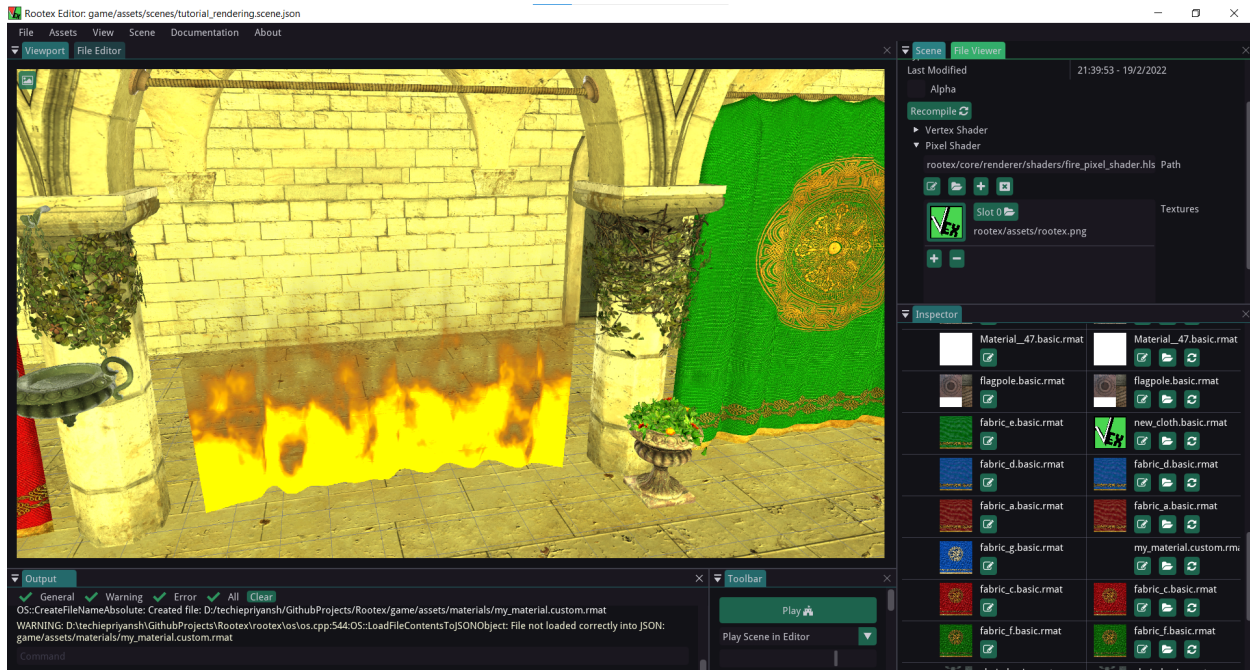
- 1) Click on the pencil icon on the overriding custom material.
- 2) Now, in the file viewer you'll get options to add vertex and pixel shaders.
- 3) Click on the pixel shader. A dialog box will open now you can just select the shader.

You can use `fire_pixel_shader` from `rootex/core/renderer/shaders`

Clicking on the pencil icon opens an editor to customise the shader.



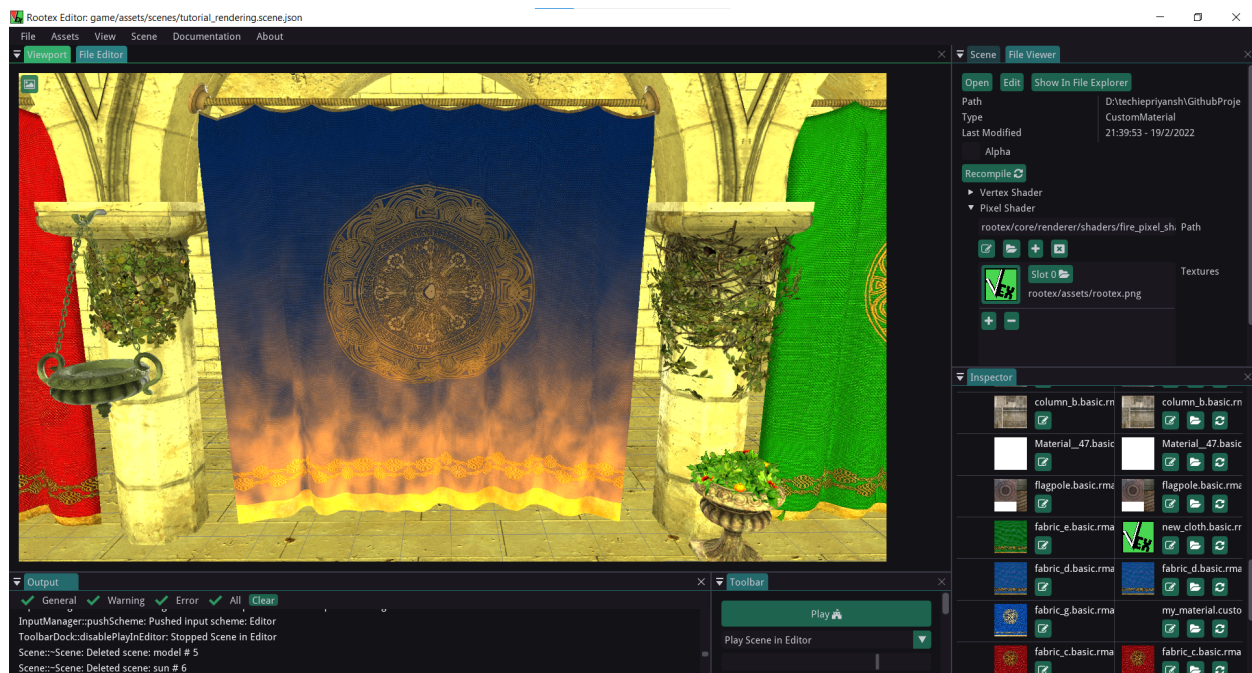
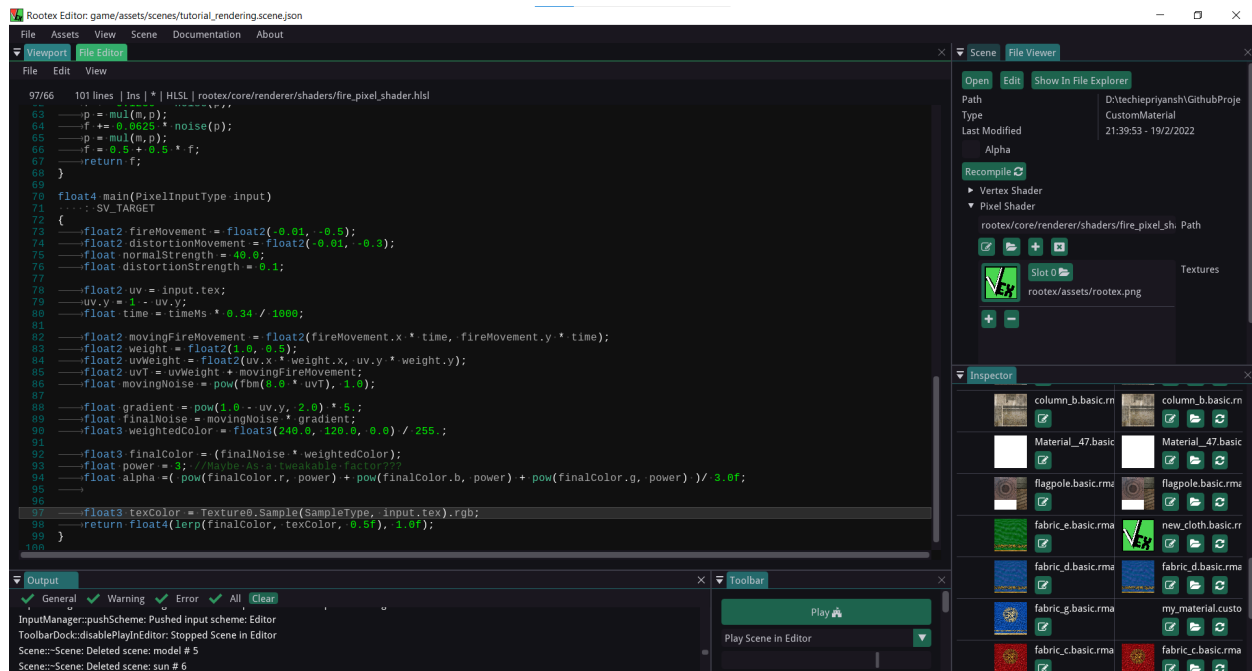
Note: You can only add shaders to custom materials. If you want to use default material, override the original default material with custom material and then add a shader to the overriding material. The overriding material does inherit the textures of the original materials.

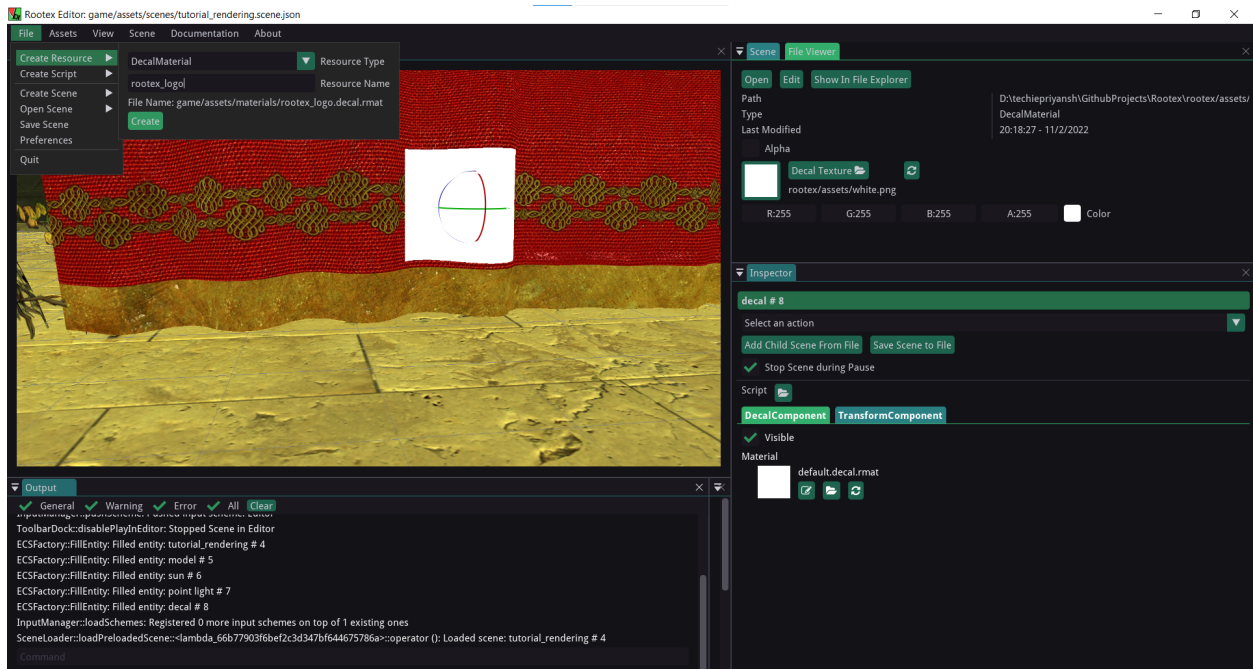
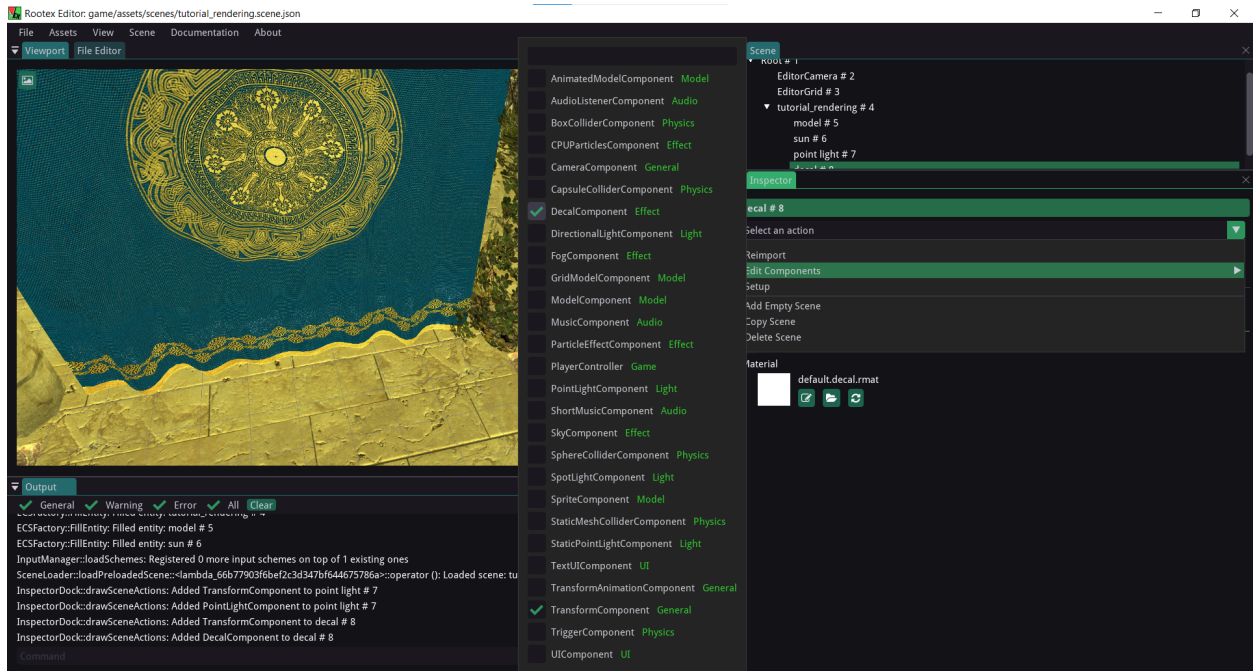


Decal Component

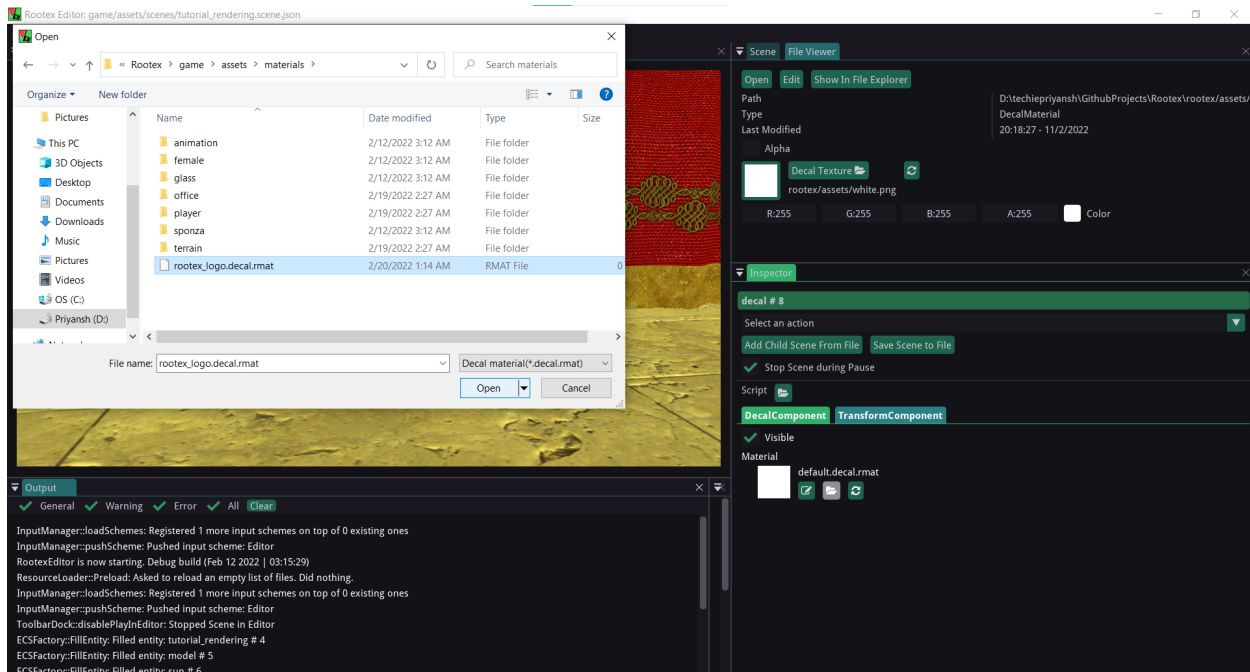
To add a decal component.

- 1) Make a scene DECAL and give it transform and Decal Component.
- 2) Create a decal material. By going to File -> CreateResource. And then select Decal material in resource type dropdown.





- 3) Now go to the inspector and click DecalComponent.
- 4) Click on the folder icon and select the decal material.



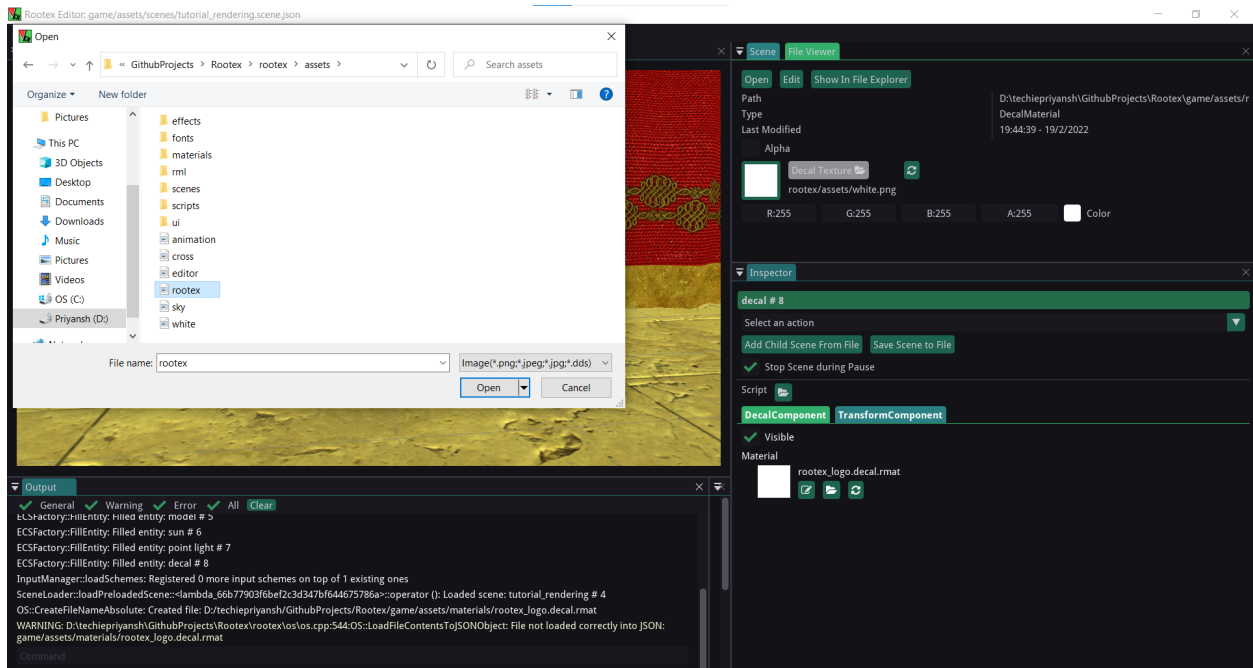
- 5) Click on the pencil icon and then in the file viewer click on Decal Texture.

- 6) Shift its position by manipulating the transform component.

By default, the decal shader projects on the negative z-axis. You can rotate it till you get the desired result.

2.1.5 Making HUD using UI-component

UI creation is quite easy in Rootex. The UI-component spans the viewport and is not affected by the camera transform, so it can be used for creating HUD, Menus etc.



RmlUi

The UI-component makes use of RmlUi. RmlUi is a C++ UI library based on the HTML and CSS standards. It contains of **RML** (based loosely around XHTML 1.0 and HTML 4.01) and **RCSS** (based on CSS2).

[RmlUi Documentation](#)

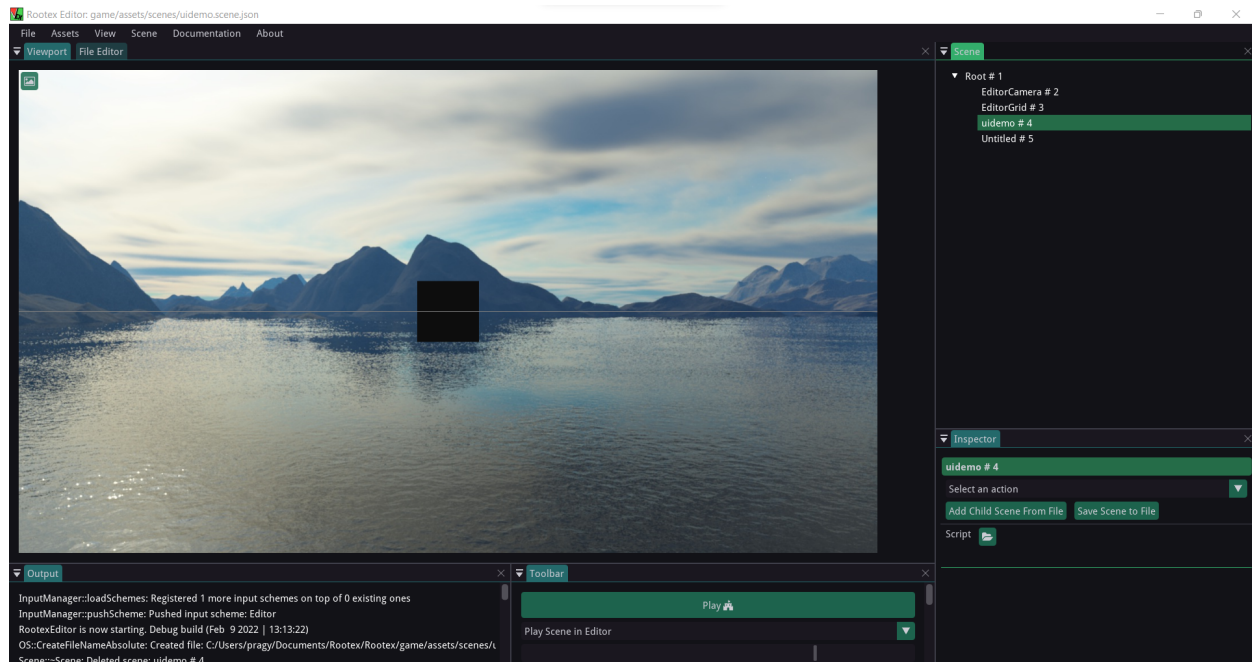
[RmlUi Source](#)

Basic HUD

Let's create an empty scene.

Add a UIComponent to this scene

Make an empty scene with a TransformComponent and ModelComponent (basic cube)



Now add the following RML script to the UIComponent

```

1  <rml>
2      <head>
3          <title>Demo</title>
4          <style>
5              #transition_test {
6                  transition: padding-left background-color
7                  ↪transform 1.6s elastic-out;
8                  transform: scale(1.0);
9                  background-color: #c66;
10             }
11             #transition_test:hover {
12                 padding-left: 60px;
13                 transform: scale(1.5);
14                 background-color: #f8b600;
15             }
16             p
17             {
18                 font-family: "Lato";
19                 font-size: 100px;
20                 color: purple;
21                 font-effect: glow(2px 4px 2px 3px #644);
22                 border: 2px #DB6565;
23             }
24             body
25             {
26                 width: 100%;
27                 height: 100%;
28                 margin: auto;
29             }
30         </style>
31     </head>
32     <body>
33         <p id="transition_test">This is a sample!</p>

```

(continues on next page)

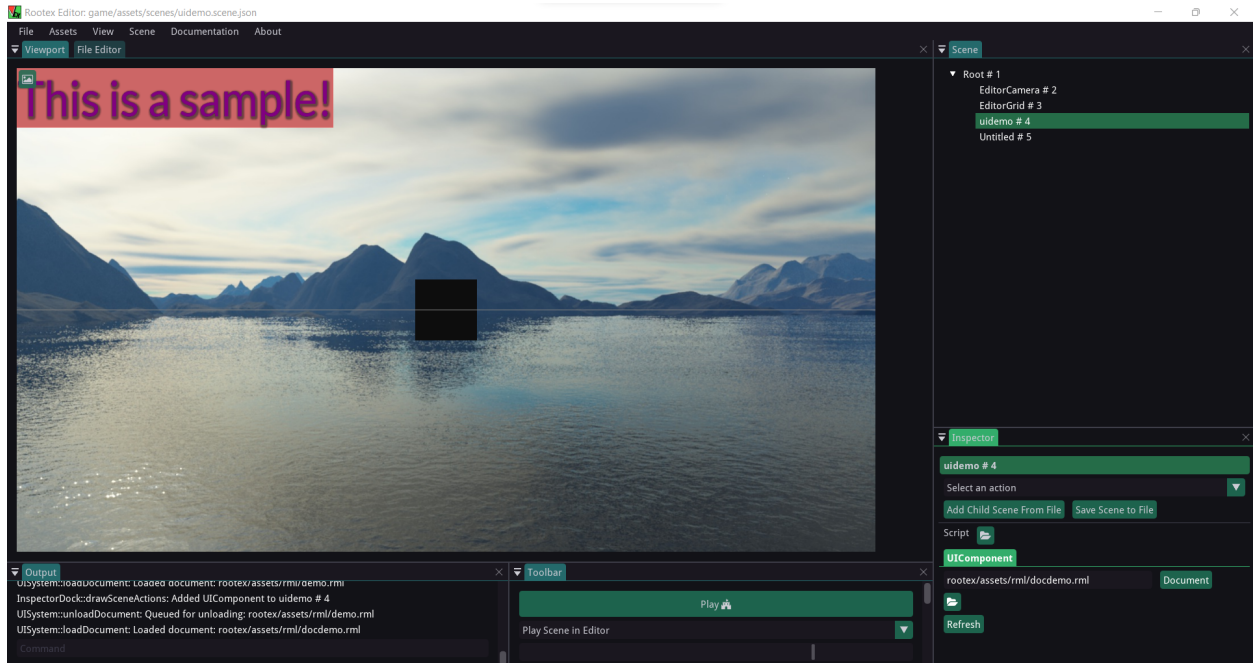
(continued from previous page)

```

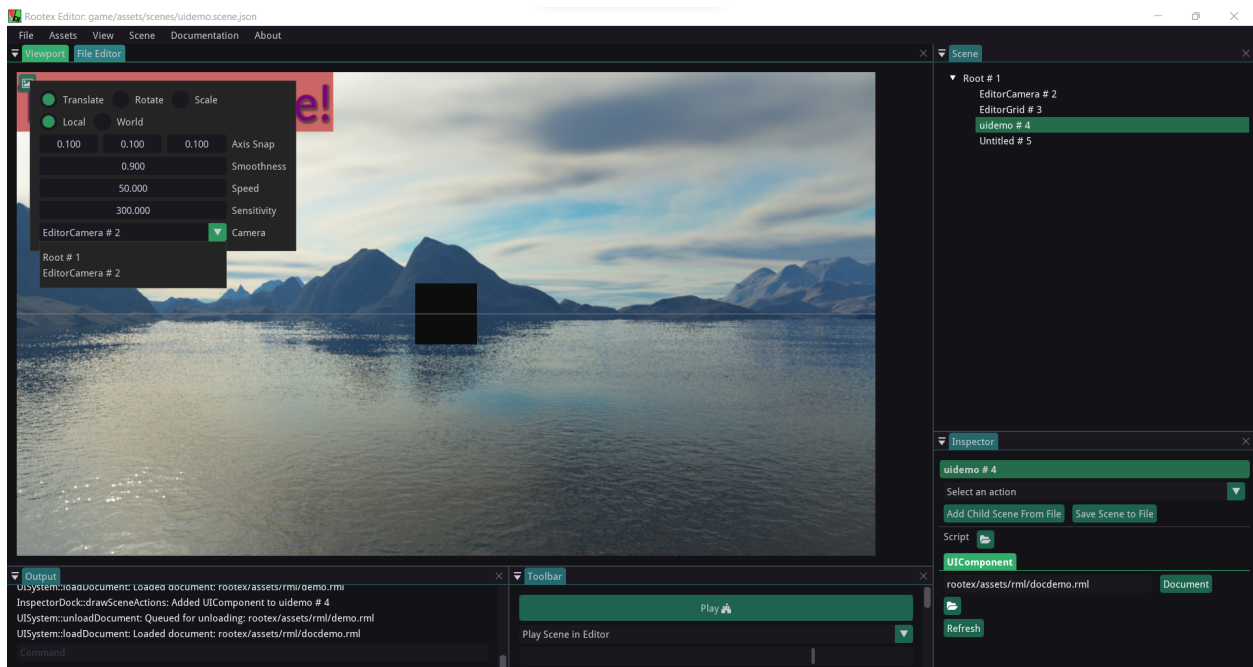
33     </body>
34 </rml>

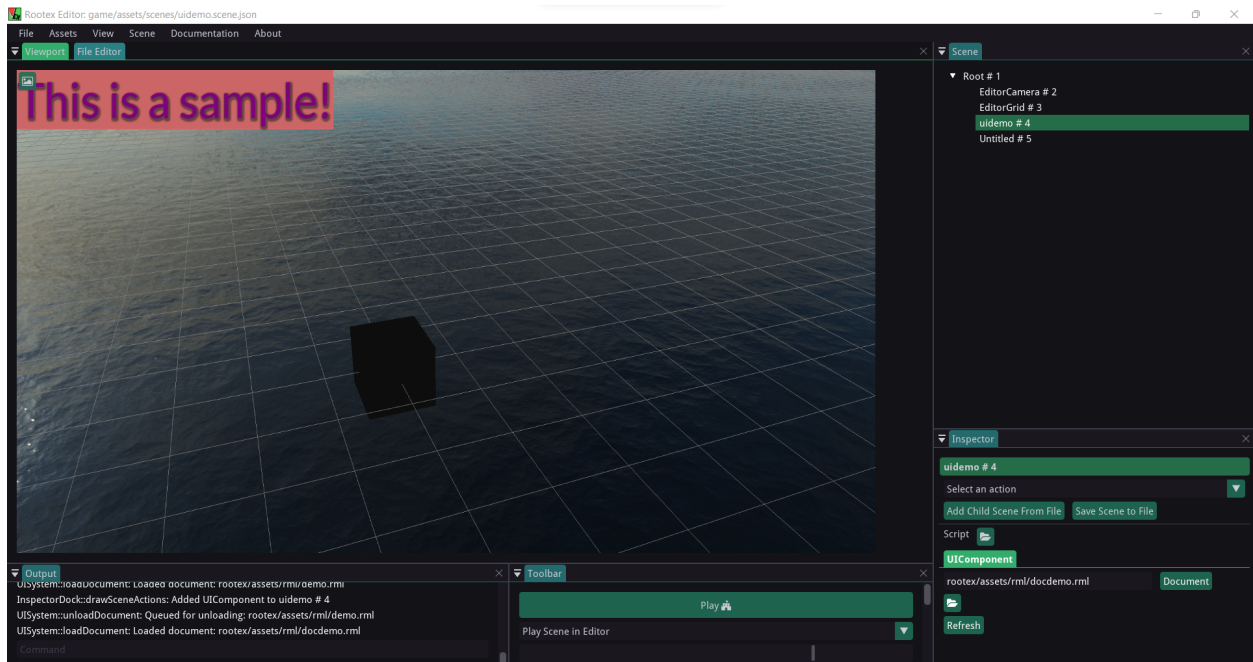
```

This will add sample text to the top left of our viewport which will react on mouse hover.



Upon playing this scene and switching to EditorCamera, when we move the EditorCamera around, we can see the view of the cube changing, but the HUD stays in place.





Fade-In effect

We can also make a simple fade-in effect.

RML code:

```

1  <rml>
2    <head>
3      <title>Transition</title>
4      <style>
5        @keyframes fade-in {
6          0% {
7            opacity: 0;
8          }
9          to {
10             opacity: 1;
11           }
12        }
13        body {
14          background-color: black;
15          width: 100%;
16          height: 100%;
17          animation: alternate 2s fade-in;
18        }
19      </style>
20    </head>
21    <body>
22    </body>
23  </rml>

```

Upon loading this in the UComponent of our scene, a fade effect will trigger and the scene will go black.

2.1.6 Making effects using ParticleEffectComponent

ParticleEffectComponent in Rootex can be used to make awesome particle effects!

Effekseer

The ParticleEffectComponent makes use of [Effekseer](#). Effekseer is a particle effect creation tool which can export the effect as an `*.efkefc` file.

This `*.efkefc` file is used by the ParticleEffectComponent in Rootex to import the effects.

You can follow the [documentation](#) and [tutorial](#) of Effekseer to know how to create effects using it.

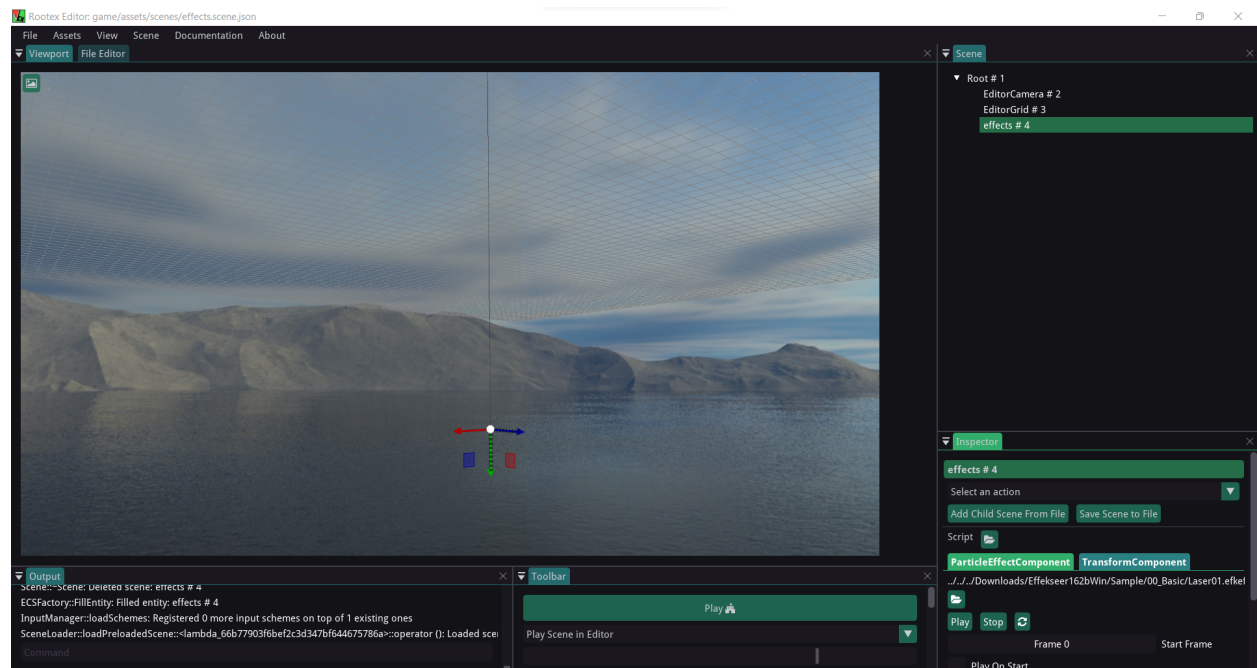
Using the Effekseer exports (Demo)

Let's start by creating an empty scene and adding the TransformComponent and ParticleEffectComponent to it.

We have added a demo effect which we get bundled with Effekseer 1.62b (Laser01.efkefc). To get this effect, download [Effekseer 1.62b](#), unzip it and you'll find the effect in `Sample/00_Basic/` of the unzipped folder.

Add the effect by going to your scene's ParticleEffectComponent in the Inspector and clicking on the folder icon to select the file.

We have tweaked the [EditorCamera](#) to get a better view of the scene.



Explanation of options:

- Play : Plays the loaded effect
- Stop : Stops the playing effect
- Play On Start : Sets whether to play the effect at editor and game start or not.
- Start Frame : Sets the frame from which effect starts.
- Moving : Sets if the effect moves with the transform component once playing.

- Use Speed : Running the effect at a user defined speed. Default speed is 1.

While Play, Stop and Play On Start are pretty self-explanatory, The following explains the other options.

Start Frame

An example with Start Frame as Frame 0

An example with Start Frame as Frame 40

In the 2nd example it is visible that the effect starts after skipping the initial part of the first example.

Moving

An example with Moving off

An example with Moving on

Use Speed

At speed 1

At speed 0.1

2.1.7 Getting Help

You can try searching in the documentation to answer your query.

If you are stuck with using Rootex or discover any bug, or if the documentation is not helping you, kindly report that at our issue tracker on Github: <http://github.com/sdslabs/rootex/issues>

Also you can join SDS Labs' Open Source related Discord server: <https://discord.gg/sn4CSvzepP>

2.2 Architecture

Games using the Rootex Engine are build using the Entity-Component-System architecture.

Rootex is essentially a framework to allow ECS based implementations of games. Details about each of Rootex' important modules is provided below.

2.2.1 Framework

Rootex has certain functionalities built-in to support an ECS + Godot-like Scene implementation. The main aim of this kind of a architecture is to break down the game into a collection of behaviors and perceiving the game as an interplay of behaviors, rather than hardcoded functionalities inside each game object through object oriented programming. It originates from a place in the programming world that suggests “Composition is better than Inheritance”.

ECS just implements a dynamic composition, in the sense that behaviors can be added to game objects at runtime.

One of the popular side benefits of ECS is increased cache coherency.

Scenes allow users to organise and connect their entities into trees, providing powerful features to manipulate entity hierarchies, both at level design time and runtime.

Rootex’ ECS architecture has 3 main parts.

2.2.2 Component

Class Component

A Component is a collection of data for the game to use. Components are analogous to behaviors and components store some peculiar data to maintain their behavior. Component do not do anything else. They may allow changing the data in a certain manner from their public API.

Instances of a type of component are often iterated en masse. Hence all instances of a component type are stored in a special kind of array which allows max `MAX_COMPONENT_ARRAY_SIZE` instances to exist, but prevents changing location of any instance. The sole ownership of the components lies with this array. Everything else gets raw pointers to elements of this array.

Components can also register dependencies on other components, in form of hard or soft *Define DEPENDENCY*. Hard dependency on a component means that the dependent component cannot function without it and creation of the component is blocked if the dependency isn’t fulfilled. Soft dependency is optional dependency, without which a component may be able to function, albeit limitedly and component creation is not blocked if a soft dependency is not fulfilled.

2.2.3 Entity

Class Entity

An Entity in Rootex is a collection of components. The entity will have a name additionally but all data being used in the game will be stored in one of the components of an entity. Entities provide the component with an identity so that components can be theorized to “belong” to a thing in the game. Entites can be globally identified from their IDs, which is guaranteed to be uniquely generated.

An Entity stores a HashMap of all the components assigned to it. The sole ownership(Ptr) of an entity belongs to it’s owner scene. Everything else gets raw pointers.

2.2.4 System

Class System

A System in Rootex is containing all the logic/algorithms that are needs to make sense of the data that is stored inside a specific type of component. Systems only interact with a certain type of components. In Rootex, all components of similar type are stored in an array and all these arrays containing different types of components are stored in a hash map so that the array having an component type can be indexed and used for processing by a `_exhale_class_class_system`.

Systems often require iterating over components of a type, this can only be accomplished by using range based for loops as we have a custom iterator that only returns “valid” elements from our custom component array.

Scene

A scene is a hierarchical data structure which can optionally store an entity. It stores children nodes of the same type and controls their lifetime based on if the parent is alive. Once the parent has decided to kill itself, it makes sure its children also meet the same fate.

Scene stores a *TypedPtr* to an entity and provides structure to our hybrid ECS + Scene architecture.

Rootex uses JSON style serializations to store and load scenes. Entities are also created from these files with all the necessary components.

A scene subtree can be saved to a file/loaded from a file to allow functionality reuse both during level design phase and runtime.

Scene files are recognized by *.scene.json* file extensions.

Scene construction is handled by *Class Scene* itself but it delegates the entity construction using the JSON data to *Class ECSFactory*.

Each *Class Component* accepts owner entity and constituent json data in its constructor, allowing it to setup its data members from the serialised data. Every Component also defines a *getJSON* method which serialises its members back to JSON format. The data retention across engine restarts is guaranteed through ensuring that the component uses the same data which it generates while saving the scene.

2.2.5 Pausing

Pausing is tightly bound to ECS + Scenes. The engine provides a pause UI scene, which is enabled on pressing ESC key. All scenes which have the “Stop Scene during Pause” checkbox checked will have most of their components and scripts being skipped by Systems, effectively bringing the game logic to a pause. Certain scenes can be exempted from being skipped to allow stuff like Music to keep playing.

2.2.6 Event Manager

Events are a way to solve the problem of spaghetti code, and an efficient way to implement the publisher-subscriber design pattern in a considerably large codebase.

Events (*Class Event*) in Rootex are the equivalent of broadcast messages of a particular channel and Rootex’ Event Manager (*Class EventManager*) is the equivalent of a broadcast company managing multiple channels. Functions can be registered as callbacks to events. When an event is called, all the functions registered to that event are called with the corresponding data related to the cause of origin of that event. Rootex’ event manager has the ability to call both global functions and member functions (with the corresponding object that registered its member function, as a parameter into the member function, which is how C++ implements member functions).

Class EventManager is a singleton, and all engine level events are passed by it. User events can also be channeled through with no issues. E.g. Input events that are configured by the user are sent through the engine level event manager.

Optionally EventManager allows Typed Variant data to be passed along with an event call, which are further of 2 types:

- Call: The registered handlers are called immediately. This is useful for non destructive activity.

- **Deferred Call:** The registered handlers are called at the end of a frame. This is especially useful for destructive activity related to entities, components and systems, as the engine is very likely to be iterating on them and deletion may lead to corruption.

Rootex editor has been made on top of the rootex engine. The engine is never aware of the existence of editor. This is made possible by the help of events.

See *Struct RootexEvents*, *Struct EditorEvents*, *Class Event*

2.2.7 Multithreading

Rootex engine is multithreading ready, however its main focus is on single threaded operations.

Every Rootex application (*Class Application*) has a pool of threads, called simply a threadpool in common CS language. These threads can be assigned work either by the engine or game code.

Rootex uses the concept of Worker threads, a.k.a. Job Based multithreading.

At startup, Rootex' threadpool manager (*Class ThreadPool*) queries the CPU and returns the number of logical CPU cores in the system. The threadpool allocates the same number of threads and uses one of them to be the master thread that distributes "jobs" to different threads. Jobs are implemented as simple overridden virtual functions of *Class Task*.

During testing Rootex was run simply as a single threaded engine. As time went on, certain functions of Rootex were run in separate threads in a controlled multithreading environment.

2.2.8 Resources

Resources are first class members in the Rootex Engine. By resources, we refer to any file loaded data, that is processed and ready to be used in the engine.

2.2.9 ResourceLoader

Resources are created and owned by the *Class ResourceLoader* and distributed to the user and the engine as pointers to instances of the polymorphic *Class ResourceFile*. *Class ResourceFile* has been subclassed multiple times to store different kinds of data like sounds, music, images, fonts, 3D models, normal text files like Lua files or JSON files, etc. Look up the documentation on the resource loader for more information.

Resources are often the heaviest parts of a game in terms of actual memory that they occupy. *Class ResourceLoader* has been designed in such a manner that stores resources and distributes the earlier cached resource again instead of loading the same resource again to save memory, in case the same resource is instructed to be loaded more than once. Hence, the engine and the users need not worry about not loading the same resources multiple times.

Resources may change in the file system after they have been loaded by the engine. To fix this, all resources can detect if they have been changed by the file system and have the ability to reload their contents and re-process it on demand.

Resource Loading can often be a bottleneck for complex scenes in a simple game engine. Rootex provides 2 mechanisms to make Resource handling smooth:

- **Multithreaded loading:** ResourceFiles are loaded to memory in parallel and the create objects are allowed to reference each other once basic setup is done.
- **Preloads:** A scene can define a list of filepaths as preloads. These resources are loaded into Resource cache during the initial loading of the scene, even if they're not being directly referenced. By specifying preloads, We can prevent frame drops due to disk reads loading mid-gameplay.

2.2.10 Audio

Audio in Rootex has been implemented using OpenAL 1.1. Rootex supports both stereo and mono sound effects, as well as longer duration music.

Rootex is aware of the delay that might occur while trying to play large length audio pieces at once. To rectify this, Rootex implements Audio Streaming with *Class MusicComponent* and shorter sound effects that need to be loaded and played as fast as possible are implemented as *Class ShortMusicComponent*.

Rootex also supports audio attenuation models like Linear, Exponential and their respective clamped versions, as offered by OpenAL. However, audio attenuation works only with mono channel audio.

2.2.11 Rendering

Rootex uses DirectX 11 to render graphics.

Rendering in Rootex has been implemented with special attention so that it behaves properly with our ECS architecture. The *Class RenderSystem* uses the *Class RenderableComponent* to share common functionalities across different components which add to the visuals of the scene.

The *Class RenderSystem* uses the owning *Class Scene* of the renderable component to recursively traverse the object hierarchy, starting from the root entity (which is persistent across levels). Every time the render system recognizes a parent, before processing its children, the render system takes note of the transform (a representation of position, rotation and scale all at once) of the parent and appends it to the transformation stack. The transformation stack is an implementation for inheriting transforms from the parent entity of a child entity, used while performing a Depth-First-Search on the component hierarchy established by hierarchy component instances.

The transformation stack of UI components is kept separate from the transformation stack of 3D world visual components.

Once all transformations are updated, *Class RenderSystem* loops over all the renderable components and does the rendering required to show them.

Rootex also performs sky, fog and related rendering effects and post processing effects.

2.2.12 Physics

Physics in Rootex has been implemented using the Bullet Collision Detection and Physics library (<https://pybullet.org/Bullet/BulletFull/index.html>)

Rootex uses the concept of colliders, adopted from the Bullet Physics library, to represent objects responding to physics and being controlled by it.

Class PhysicsSystem is responsible for providing physics to the Rootex engine. The physics system uses *Class PhysicsColliderComponent* instances to perform physics based calculations on them. Rootex engine currently supports all the collision shapes provides by Bullet. There are also extra features available like ray casting a ray into the world and reporting the colliders that the ray touched.

The Rootex Editor also helps in visualizing the collider shapes enabled by viewing the collider component in the Inspector.

2.2.13 Inputs

User inputs in Rootex are handled with polling and/or callback based mechanisms using the event system. Rootex also abstracts the exact button press occurrences from the user and forces the user to use keybinding names strings to query for input.

Class *InputManager* handles the input for the entire engine. The input manager is initially feeded with a collection of ‘input schemes’. These input schemes are defined in the level JSON files likewise:

```
// flappy_bird.scene.json
{
  "camera": 23,
  "inputSchemes": {
    "FlappyBird": {
      "bools": [
        {
          "inputEvent": "Jump",
          "device": 1,
          "button": 99
        }
      ],
      "floats": []
    },
    "startScheme": "FlappyBird"
  }
}
```

The field `inputSchemes` is the collection of input schemes that the input manager will recognize. In this example, there is only 1 scheme called “FlappyBird”, but a game can have multiple input schemes and only one of those input schemes can be active at a time. The field `startScheme` tells the Rootex engine which input scheme should be selected as soon as the level is loaded up.

Each input scheme has a name identified by its key and the following fields:

- `bools`: Array of inputs that are represented as boolean values. Used for buttons that are either held down or not held down.
- `floats`: Array of inputs that are not digital in nature and rather are analogous, like mouse positions and joystick movements.

Inside each input keybinding, there are fields:

- `inputEvent`: The event name that gets emitted as soon as the input changes state. This need not be unique across other keybindings under the same input scheme or even across input schemes.
- `device`: The device enum value that this input keybinding is present on.
- `button`: The button value that is mapped to the keybinding

2.2.14 Scripting

Rootex Engine has a fully scriptable interface implemented using Lua and the Sol3 (<https://sol2.readthedocs.io/en/latest/>) library for creating bindings.

Scripts i.e. Lua files, can be attached to entities and can define functions upon those entities.

See Middleclass (<https://github.com/kikito/middleclass>) for details on the `class()` based Lua OOP support.

```
EmptyScript = class("EmptyScript")

-- First method called after script initialisation
-- not safe to refer other entity script tables here
-- setup initial data members here that don't refer entities
function EmptyScript:begin(entity)
end
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

-- Called after all `begin` for the frame have been called
-- safe to assume that all scripts have `begin`ed and have
-- data members
function EmptyScript:enterScene(entity)
    print("Nothing is true")
end

-- called once every frame
function EmptyScript:update(entity, delta)
end

-- called during entity destruction
function EmptyScript:destroy(entity)
    print("Everything is permitted")
end

-- called when Collider of the entity detects a hit
function EmptyScript:hit(hit)
    print("Everything is permitted")
end

-- called when entity enters a TriggerComponent
function EmptyScript:enterTrigger(entity, trigger)
end

-- called when entity exits a TriggerComponent
function EmptyScript:exitTrigger(entity, trigger)
end

return EmptyScript

```

The functions are called into Lua from Rootex on the command of the *Class ScriptSystem*.

The script files are run in a Lua VM and the Rootex functions available are registered by the *Class LuaInterpreter*'s implementation. The Lua scripting interface for Rootex mostly looks the same as the Rootex engine API that the engine uses internally to provide as vast a scripting environment as possible. All Rootex class names and functions are hidden under the RTX global Lua variable. An object which has its constructor registered can be constructed from scripts as `RTX.Type.new(args)`.

2.2.15 Scripting API

You can find the scripting API and related docs in the editor itself.

2.3 Rootex

2.3.1 Full API

Namespaces

Namespace ECSFactory

Contents

- *Functions*
- *Variables*

Functions

- *Function ECSFactory::AddComponent*
- *Function ECSFactory::AddDefaultComponent*
- *Function ECSFactory::CopyEntity*
- *Function ECSFactory::FillEntity*
- *Function ECSFactory::FillEntityFromFile*
- *Function ECSFactory::FillRootEntity*
- *Function ECSFactory::GetComponentIDByName*
- *Function ECSFactory::GetComponentNameByID*
- *Function ECSFactory::Initialize*
- *Function ECSFactory::RemoveComponent*

Variables

- *Variable ECSFactory::s_ComponentSets*

Namespace nlohmann

Namespace for the JSON library.

Contents

- *Classes*

Classes

- *Template Struct adl_serializer< BoundingBox >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Color >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Matrix >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Quaternion >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Vector2 >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Vector3 >*
- *Template Struct adl_serializer< Vector4 >*

Classes and Structs

Struct AnimatedVertexData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public VertexData (*Struct VertexData*)

Struct Documentation

```
struct AnimatedVertexData : public VertexData
```

Public Members

```
int boneIndices[4]
```

```
Vector4 boneWeights
```

Struct BasicMaterialData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

```
struct BasicMaterialData
```

Public Members

```
String diffuseImage
```

```
String normalImage
```

```
String specularImage
```

```
String lightmapImage
```

```
PerModelPSCBData pixelBufferData
```

Struct Component::Category

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class Component*.

Struct Documentation

struct Category

Public Static Attributes

```
const String General = "General"
const String Audio = "Audio"
const String Game = "Game"
const String Physics = "Physics"
const String Model = "Model"
const String Effect = "Effect"
const String Light = "Light"
const String UI = "UI"
```

Struct ContentBrowser::ContentBrowserSettings

- Defined in file_editor_gui_content_browser.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class ContentBrowser*.

Struct Documentation

struct ContentBrowserSettings

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
```

Struct CPUParticlesComponent::Particle

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class CPUParticlesComponent*.

Struct Documentation

struct Particle

Public Members

float **sizeBegin**
float **sizeEnd**
float **lifeTime**
float **lifeRemaining**
Color **colorBegin**
Color **colorEnd**
Vector3 **velocity**
Vector3 **angularVelocity**
Vector3 **position**
Quaternion **rotation**
Vector3 **scale**

Struct CustomMaterialData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct CustomMaterialData

Public Members

String **vertexShaderPath**
String **pixelShaderPath**
Vector<Ref<ImageResourceFile>> **vertexShaderTextures**
Vector<Ref<ImageResourceFile>> **pixelShaderTextures**
Vector<float> **customConstantBuffers**
Vector<TYPES_OF_BUFFERS> **typeOfCustomConstantBuffers**

Struct CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_custom_render_interface.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class CustomRenderInterface*.

Struct Documentation

struct GeometryData

Public Functions

GeometryData (**const** *UIVertexData* *vertices, size_t verticesSize, int *indices, size_t indicesSize, Rml::TextureHandle texture)

Public Members

VertexBuffer **vertexBuffer**

IndexBuffer **indexBuffer**

Rml::TextureHandle **textureHandle**

Struct DecalMaterialData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct DecalMaterialData

Public Members

String **decalImage**

PerModelDecalPSCBData **pixelBufferData**

Struct DirectionalLight

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_directional_light.h

Struct Documentation

struct DirectionalLight

Public Members

float **diffuseIntensity**
Diffuse intensity of light.

Color **diffuseColor**
Diffuse color of light.

Color **ambientColor**
Ambient color of light.

Struct DirectionalLightInfo

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct DirectionalLightInfo

Used to bind a directional light to the Pixel shader.

Public Members

Vector3 **direction** = { 1.0f, , }

float **diffuseIntensity** = 0.0f

Color **ambientColor** = { 0.05f, , , }

Color **diffuseColor** = { 1.0f, , , }

Struct EditorEvents

- Defined in file_editor_editor_events.h

Struct Documentation

struct EditorEvents

Public Functions

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorAutoSave)

Auto-saving event.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorSceneIsClosing)

Close any scene opened in Inspector.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorCreateNewScene, *String*)

Create new scene from scene file path.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorCreateNewFile, *String*)

Create new file at path.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorOpenFile, *String*, int)

Open file at the path passed in inside File Viewer with the *ResourceFile::Type* to load it as.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorEditFile, *String*)

Edit file at the path passed in inside File Editor.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorOpenScene, *Scene* *)

Open scene in Inspector.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorSaveBeforeQuit)

Set editor to ask to save before quitting.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorSaveAll)
Set editor to save all.

DEFINE_EVENT (EditorReset)
Reset editor window states.

Struct EditorSystem::Icons

- Defined in file_editor_editor_system.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class EditorSystem*.

Struct Documentation

struct Icons

Public Members

```
const char *lua = ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_CODE_O
const char *font = ICON_ROOTEX_FONT
const char *text = ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_TEXT
const char *audio = ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_AUDIO_O
const char *model = ICON_ROOTEX_FORT_AWESOME
const char *image = ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_IMAGE_O
```

Struct FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_flipbook_decorator.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class FlipbookDecorator*.

Struct Documentation

struct FlipbookElementData

Public Functions

```
FlipbookElementData ()
~FlipbookElementData ()
```


Public Members

float **currentFrame** = 0

Rml::Geometry **geometry**

Public Static Attributes

*Vector<FlipbookElementData *>* **s_DataInstances**

Struct FXAaData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Struct Documentation

struct FXAaData

Public Members

Vector3 **position**

Vector2 **texturecoord**

Struct GodRaysData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Struct Documentation

struct GodRaysData

Public Members

Vector3 **position**

Vector2 **texturecoord**

Struct Hit

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_hit.h

Struct Documentation

struct Hit

Public Functions

Hit (*Entity* **left*, *Entity* **right*)

Hit (**const** *Hit*&)

~Hit ()

Public Members

Entity ***thisOne**

Entity ***thatOne**

Template Struct IndexTriangleList

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_index_triangle_list.h

Struct Documentation

template<typename **T**>
struct IndexTriangleList
Encapsulated Vertices and Indices.

Public Members

std::vector<**T**> **vertices**

std::vector<unsigned short> **indices**

Struct InputDescription

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Struct Documentation

struct InputDescription

Public Members

Device **device**

DeviceButtonID **button**

Event::Type **inputEvent**

Struct InputScheme

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Struct Documentation

struct InputScheme

Public Members

Vector<InputDescription> **bools**

Vector<InputDescription> **floats**

bool **isActive**

Struct InspectorDock::InspectorSettings

- Defined in file_editor_gui_inspector_dock.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class InspectorDock*.

Struct Documentation

struct InspectorSettings

Public Members

bool **m_IsActive** = true

Struct InstanceData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Struct Documentation

struct InstanceData

Public Functions

InstanceData ()

InstanceData (const *Matrix* &matrix, const *Color* &instanceColor)

Public Members

Matrix **transform**

Matrix **inverseTransposeTransform**

Color **color**

Struct LightsInfo

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct LightsInfo

Public Members

Vector3 cameraPos
int pointLightCount = 0
PointLightInfo pointLightInfos[MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS]
int directionalLightPresent = 0
float pad2[3]
DirectionalLightInfo directionalLightInfo
int spotLightCount = 0
float pad3[3]
SpotLightInfo spotLightInfos[MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS]

Struct MasterThread

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Struct Documentation

struct MasterThread

Master thread to communicate with and maintain worker threads.

Public Members

TaskComplete m_TasksComplete
TaskReady m_TasksReady

Struct Mesh

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_mesh.h

Struct Documentation

struct Mesh

Public Functions

Mesh ()

Mesh (const *Mesh*&)

~Mesh ()

void **addLOD** (*Ref*<*IndexBuffer*> *ib*, float *lodLevel*)

Ref<*IndexBuffer*> **getLOD** (float *lodLevel*) **const**
LOD level can range from 0.0f to 1.0f, returns the appropriate LOD.

Ref<*VertexBuffer*> **getVertexBuffer** ()

const *BoundingBox* &**getBoundingBox** ()

Public Members

Ref<*VertexBuffer*> **m_VertexBuffer**

BoundingBox **m_BoundingBox**

Vector<*Pair*<*Ref*<*IndexBuffer*>, float>> **m_LODs**

Template Struct **adl_serializer< BoundingBox >**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<BoundingBox>
```

Public Static Functions

static void **to_json** (json &*j*, **const** *BoundingBox* &*v*)

static void **from_json** (**const** json &*j*, *BoundingBox* &*v*)

Template Struct **adl_serializer< Color >**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Color>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Color &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Color &v)
```

Template Struct `adl_serializer< Matrix >`

- Defined in file `rootex_common_types.h`

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Matrix>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Matrix &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Matrix &v)
```

Template Struct `adl_serializer< Quaternion >`

- Defined in file `rootex_common_types.h`

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Quaternion>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Quaternion &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Quaternion &v)
```

Template Struct `adl_serializer< Vector2 >`

- Defined in file `rootex_common_types.h`

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Vector2>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Vector2 &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Vector2 &v)
```

Template Struct `adl_serializer< Vector3 >`

- Defined in file `rootex_common_types.h`

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Vector3>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Vector3 &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Vector3 &v)
```

Template Struct `adl_serializer< Vector4 >`

- Defined in file `rootex_common_types.h`

Struct Documentation

```
template<>
struct adl_serializer<Vector4>
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void to_json (json &j, const Vector4 &v)
static void from_json (const json &j, Vector4 &v)
```

Struct `OutputDock::OutputDockSettings`

- Defined in file `editor_gui_output_dock.h`

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class OutputDock*.

Struct Documentation

struct OutputDockSettings

Public Members

bool **m_IsActive** = true

Struct ParticleTemplate

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Struct Documentation

struct ParticleTemplate

Public Members

Vector3 **velocity** = { 1.0f, , }

Color **colorBegin** = ColorPresets::Red

Color **colorEnd** = ColorPresets::Blue

float **velocityVariation** = 10.0f

float **rotationVariation** = DirectX::XM_PI

float **angularVelocityVariation** = 0.5f

float **sizeBegin** = 0.1f

float **sizeEnd** = 0.0f

float **sizeVariation** = 0.1f

float **lifeTime** = 1.0f

Struct PerCameraChangePSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerCameraChangePSCB

Public Members

Vector2 **DepthUnpackConsts**

Vector2 **Viewport2xPixelSize**

Vector2 **CameraTanHalfFOV**

Vector2 **pad**

Struct PerDecalPSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerDecalPSCB

Public Members

Vector3 **decalRight**

float **pad1**

Vector3 **decalForward**

float **pad2**

Vector3 **decalUp**

float **pad3**

Vector3 **decalHalfScale**

float **pad4**

Vector3 **decalViewspacePosition**

float **pad5**

Struct PerFrameCustomPSCBData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerFrameCustomPSCBData

Public Members

float **timeMs**

float **deltaTimeMs**

Vector2 **resolution**

Vector2 **mouse**

float **pad[2]**

Struct PerFramePSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerFramePSCB

Constant buffer uploaded once per frame in the PS.

Public Members

LightsInfo **lights**

Color **fogColor**

Struct PerFrameVSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerFrameVSCB

Constant buffer uploaded once per frame in the VS.

Public Members

Matrix **view**

float **fogStart**

float **fogEnd**

LightsInfo **light**

float **pad**[2]

Struct PerModelAnimationVSCBData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerModelAnimationVSCBData

Public Functions

PerModelAnimationVSCBData ()

PerModelAnimationVSCBData (const *Vector*<*Matrix*> &transforms)

Public Members

Matrix **m_BoneTransforms**[**MAX_BONES**]

Struct PerModelDecalPSCBData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerModelDecalPSCBData

Public Members

Color **color**

Struct PerModelPSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerModelPSCB

Public Members

int **staticPointsLightsAffectingCount** = 0

float **pad**[3]

StaticLightID **staticPointsLightsAffecting**[**MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS_AFFECTING_1_OBJECT**]

Struct PerModelPSCBData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerModelPSCBData

Kept separate from the main data buffer class because it needs proper packing.

Public Members

Color **color**

int **isLit** = 0

float **specularIntensity** = 2.0f
Describes brightness of specular spot, high for metallic material.

float **specularPower** = 30.0f
Describes angular fall-off of specular spot, high for metallic material.

float **reflectivity** = 0.0f

float **refractionConstant** = 0.5f

float **refractivity** = 0.0f

int **affectedBySky** = 0

int **hasNormalMap** = 0

float **fresnelPower** = 0.0f

float **fresnelBrightness** = 0.0f

float **pad**[2]

Struct PerModelVSCBData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerModelVSCBData

Public Functions

PerModelVSCBData ()

PerModelVSCBData (const *Matrix* &modelMatrix, int hasNormalMap = 0)

Public Members

Matrix **model**

Matrix **modelInverseTranspose**

int **hasNormalMap**

int **pad**[3]

Struct PerScenePSCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PerScenePSCB

Constant buffer uploaded at least once per scene load in the PS.

Public Members

StaticPointLightsInfo **staticLights**

Struct PhysicsMaterialData

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_physics_system.h

Struct Documentation

struct PhysicsMaterialData

Public Members

float **restitution** = 1.0f

float **friction** = 1.0f

float **specificGravity** = 1.0f

Struct PointLight

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_point_light.h

Struct Documentation

struct PointLight

Public Members

float **attConst**
attenuation = $1 / (\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **attLin**
attenuation = $1 / (\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **attQuad**
attenuation = $1 / (\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **range**
Lighting effect clipped for distance > range.

float **diffuseIntensity**
Diffuse intensity of light.

Color **diffuseColor**
Diffuse color of light.

Color **ambientColor**
Ambient color of light.

Struct PointLightInfo

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PointLightInfo

Used to bind a point light to the Pixel shader.

Public Members

Color **ambientColor** = {0.0f, , , }

Color **diffuseColor** = {0.0f, , , }

float **diffuseIntensity** = 0.0f

float **attConst** = 1.0f
attenuation = 1/(attConst + attLin * r + attQuad * r * r)

float **attLin** = 0.045f
attenuation = 1/(attConst + attLin * r + attQuad * r * r)

float **attQuad** = 0.0075f
attenuation = 1/(attConst + attLin * r + attQuad * r * r)

Vector3 **lightPos** = {0.0f, , }
Is filled with the *TransformComponent* while rendering.

float **range** = 0.0f
Lighting effect clipped for distance > range.

Struct PostProcessingDetails

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_post_processor.h

Struct Documentation

struct PostProcessingDetails

Public Members

bool **isPostProcessing** = false

bool **isGodRays** = false

bool **isASSAO** = false

```
bool isBloom = false
bool isSepia = false
bool isMonochrome = false
bool isGaussianBlur = false
bool isToneMap = false
bool isFXAA = false
int godRaysNumSamples = 100
float godRaysDensity = 1.0f
float godRaysWeight = 0.01f
float godRaysDecay = 1.0f
float godRaysExposure = 1.0f
float assaoRadius = 1.2f
float assaoDetailShadowStrength = 0.5f
int assaoBlurPassCount = 2
float assaoFadeOutFrom = 50.0f
float assaoFadeOutTo = 300.0f
float assaoHorizonAngleThreshold = 0.06f
int assaoQualityLevel = 2
float assaoShadowClamp = 0.98f
float assaoShadowMultiplier = 1.0f
float assaoShadowPower = 1.5f
float assaoSharpness = 0.98f
float assaoAdaptiveQualityLimit = 0.45f
float bloomThreshold = 0.8f
float bloomSize = 1.0f
float bloomBrightness = 1.0f
float bloomValue = 1.0f
float bloomBase = 1.0f
float bloomSaturation = 1.0f
float bloomBaseSaturation = 1.0f
float gaussianBlurMultiplier = 1.0f
float toneMapExposure = 0.0f
int toneMapOperator = 0
int toneMapTransferFunction = 0
float toneMapWhiteNits = 200.0f
Map<String, bool> customPostProcessing
```


Struct PSFXAACB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PSFXAACB

PS constant buffer used during the FXAA post process.

Public Members

Vector4 **rcpFrame**
{ 1.0f / screenWidth, 1.0f / screenHeight, 0.0f, 0.0f }

Struct PSGodRaysCB

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct PSGodRaysCB

Public Members

Vector3 **sunScreenSpacePos**
int **numSamples** = 0
float **density**
float **weight**
float **decay**
float **exposure**

Struct RenderSystem::LineRequests

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_render_system.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class RenderSystem*.

Struct Documentation

struct LineRequests

Public Members

Vector<float> **m_Endpoints**

Vector<unsigned short> **m_Indices**

Struct RootexEvents

- Defined in file_rootex_core_event.h

Struct Documentation

struct RootexEvents

Public Functions

DEFINE_EVENT (ApplicationExit)
Application exited the main loop.

DEFINE_EVENT (DeleteScene, *Scene* *)
 Delete the Scene* passed in.

DEFINE_EVENT (OpenedScene)
SceneLoader opened a new *Scene*.

DEFINE_EVENT (OSPrint, *String*)
 A string was printed to output.

DEFINE_EVENT (UISystemEnableDebugger)
UISystem debugger on/off.

DEFINE_EVENT (UISystemDisableDebugger)
UISystem debugger on/off.

DEFINE_EVENT (WindowGetScreenState)
 Get bool if window is fullscreen.

DEFINE_EVENT (WindowResized, *Vector2*)
Window has resized to size passed in.

DEFINE_EVENT (WindowToggleFullscreen)
 Toggle the application window fullscreen mode.

DEFINE_EVENT (QuitWindowRequest)
Window has requested to quit.

DEFINE_EVENT (QuitEditorWindow)
 Editor has requested to quit.

Struct RotationKeyframe

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Struct Documentation

struct RotationKeyframe

Public Members

float **m_Time**

Quaternion **m_Rotation**

Struct ScalingKeyframe

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Struct Documentation

struct ScalingKeyframe

Public Members

float **m_Time**

Vector3 **m_Scaling**

Struct SceneDock::SceneDockSettings

- Defined in file_editor_gui_scene_dock.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class SceneDock*.

Struct Documentation

struct SceneDockSettings

Public Members

bool **m_IsActive** = true

Struct SceneSettings

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene.h

Struct Documentation

struct SceneSettings

Public Functions

```
void drawCameraSceneSelectables (Scene *scene, SceneID &toSet)
void drawListenerSceneSelectables (Scene *scene, SceneID &toSet)
void drawInputScheme (InputDescription &floatInput)
void draw ()
```

Public Members

```
ResourceCollection preloads
SceneID camera = ROOT_SCENE_ID
SceneID listener = ROOT_SCENE_ID
HashMap<String, InputScheme> inputSchemes
String startScheme = { }
```

Struct SkeletonNode

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Struct Documentation

struct SkeletonNode

Represents a node in the skeleton heirarchy(a tree like structure) of an animated model.

Public Members

```
Vector<Ptr<SkeletonNode>> m_Children
String m_Name
Matrix m_LocalBindTransform
```

Struct SkyMaterialData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Struct Documentation

struct SkyMaterialData

Public Members

String **skyImage**

Struct SpotLight

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_spot_light.h

Struct Documentation

struct SpotLight

Public Members

float **attConst**
attenuation = $1/(\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **attLin**
attenuation = $1/(\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **attQuad**
attenuation = $1/(\text{attConst} + \text{attLin} * r + \text{attQuad} * r * r)$

float **range**
Lighting effect clipped for distance > range.

float **diffuseIntensity**
Diffuse intensity of light.

Color **diffuseColor**
Diffuse color of light.

Color **ambientColor**
Ambient color of light.

float **spot**
Increasing spot increases the angular attenuation wrt axis.

float **angleRange**
Lighting effect clipped for angle > angleRange.

Struct SpotLightInfo

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct SpotLightInfo

Used to bind a spot light to the Pixel shader.

Public Members

Color **ambientColor** = {0.05f, , , }

Color **diffuseColor** = {1.0f, , , }

float **diffuseIntensity** = 0.0f

float **attConst** = 1.0f

float **attLin** = 0.045f

float **attQuad** = 0.0075f

Vector3 **lightPos** = {0.0f, , }

float **range** = 0.0f

Vector3 **direction**

Direction of axis of light cone.

float **spot**

Increasing spot increases the angular attenuation wrt axis.

float **angleRange**

Lighting effect clipped for angle > angleRange.

float **pad**[3]

Struct StaticLightID

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct StaticLightID

Public Members

int **id**

Vector3 **pad**

Struct StaticPointLightsInfo

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_constant_buffer.h

Struct Documentation

struct StaticPointLightsInfo

Public Members

PointLightInfo **pointLightInfos**[**MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS**]

Struct TaskComplete

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Struct Documentation

struct TaskComplete

Contains the information of completed jobs.

Public Members

`__int32 m_Jobs`

Vector<__int32> `m_IDs`

Struct TaskQueue

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Struct Documentation

struct TaskQueue

A queue of jobs.

Public Members

`__int32 m_Jobs`

`unsigned __int32 TaskQueue::m_Write`

`unsigned __int32 TaskQueue::m_Read`

Vector<Ref<Task>> `m_QueueJobs`

Struct TaskReady

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Struct Documentation

struct TaskReady

Contains information of jobs ready for execution.

Public Members

```
__int32 m_Jobs
unsigned __int32 TaskReady::m_Write
unsigned __int32 TaskReady::m_Read
Vector<__int32> m_IDs
```

Struct ToolbarDock::ToolbarDockSettings

- Defined in file_editor_gui_toolbar_dock.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class ToolbarDock*.

Struct Documentation

```
struct ToolbarDockSettings
```

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
bool m_InEditorPlaying = false
```

Struct TransformAnimationComponent::Keyframe

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_animation_component.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class TransformAnimationComponent*.

Struct Documentation

```
struct Keyframe
```

Public Members

```
float timePosition
Matrix transform
```

Struct TransformComponent::TransformBuffer

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class TransformComponent*.

Struct Documentation

struct TransformBuffer

Public Members

Vector3 **position**

Quaternion **rotation**

Vector3 **scale**

BoundingBox **boundingBox**

Matrix **transform**

Struct TranslationKeyframe

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Struct Documentation

struct TranslationKeyframe

Public Members

float **m_Time**

Vector3 **m_Translation**

Struct UIVertexData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Struct Documentation

struct UIVertexData

Public Members

Vector2 **position**

char **color**[4]

Vector2 **textureCoord**

Struct VertexBufferElement

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_buffer_format.h

Struct Documentation

struct VertexBufferElement

Struct encapsulating the vertex buffer formats renderer currently supports.

Public Types

enum Type

Abstracts the DXGI input format types.

Values:

FloatFloatFloatFloat = DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_FLOAT

FloatFloatFloat = DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32_FLOAT

FloatFloat = DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32_FLOAT

ByteByteByteByte = DXGI_FORMAT_R8G8B8A8_UNORM

UInt = DXGI_FORMAT_R32_UINT

IntIntIntInt = DXGI_FORMAT_R32G32B32A32_SINT

Public Members

Type **m_Type**

What type of objects are present in buffer.

LPCSTR **m_Name**

Used as the semantic of the Vertex Buffer element in shaders.

D3D11_INPUT_CLASSIFICATION **m_Class**

Per-what kind of object? (Changes for instance buffers mainly)

int **m_Slot**

Buffer slot to add this element to.

bool **m_ResetOffset**

Reset the offset counter. Used to starting a new buffer.

UINT **m_RendersPerInstance**

Number of instances to be rendered per instance.

Public Static Functions

static unsigned int **GetSize** (*Type type*)
Total size of the Vertex Buffer.

Struct VertexData

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_data.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Type

- public AnimatedVertexData (*Struct AnimatedVertexData*)

Struct Documentation

struct VertexData
Data to be sent in a vertex.
Subclassed by *AnimatedVertexData*

Public Members

Vector3 **position**

Vector3 **normal**

Vector2 **textureCoord**

Vector3 **tangent**

Struct ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings

- Defined in file_editor_gui_viewport_dock.h

Nested Relationships

This struct is a nested type of *Class ViewportDock*.

Struct Documentation

struct ViewportDockSettings

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
bool m_IsClosed
float m_AspectRatio
```

Struct WorkerParameters

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Struct Documentation

struct WorkerParameters

Worker thread parameters.

Public Members

```
__int32 m_Thread
ThreadPool *m_ThreadPool
```

Class AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_animated_basic_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public BasicMaterialResourceFile (*Class BasicMaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile : public *BasicMaterialResourceFile*

Representation of a skeletal animation basic material.

Public Functions

```
AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (const FilePath &path)
~AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile ()
void uploadAnimationBuffer (const PerModelAnimationVSCBData &animationBuffer)
const Shader *getShader () const
void bindShader ()
```

```
void bindVSCB ()
```

```
void reimport ()
```

Reload the file buffer from disk.

Public Static Functions

```
static void Load ()
```

```
static void Destroy ()
```

Class AnimatedModelComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_animated_model_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public RenderableComponent` (*Class RenderableComponent*)

Class Documentation

```
class AnimatedModelComponent : public RenderableComponent  
Component for skeletal animation models.
```

Public Types

```
enum AnimationMode
```

Values:

```
None = 0
```

```
Looping = 1
```

```
Alternating = 2
```

Public Functions

```
AnimatedModelComponent (Entity &owner, const JSON::json &data)
```

```
~AnimatedModelComponent ()
```

```
bool preRender (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

```
void render (float viewDistance)
```

```
String getCurrentAnimationName () const
```

```
float getCurrentTime () const
```

```
void checkCurrentAnimationExists ()
```

```

void update (float deltaMilliseconds)

void setPlaying (bool enabled)

void play ()

void stop ()

void setAnimation (const String &name)

void swapAnimation (const String &name)

void transition (const String &name, float transitionTime)

void swapTransition (const String &name, float transitionTime)

void setSpeedMultiplier (float speedMul)

float getStartTime () const

float getEndTime () const

bool isPlaying () const

bool hasEnded () const

void assignBoundingBox ()

void assignOverrides (Ref<AnimatedModelResourceFile> file, const HashMap<String, String>
                        &materialOverrides)

void setAnimatedResourceFile (Ref<AnimatedModelResourceFile> file, const
                              HashMap<String, String> &materialOverrides)

Ref<AnimatedModelResourceFile> getAnimatedResourceFile () const

bool setupData ()
    Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning
    entity.

JSON::json getJSON () const
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.

```

Protected Attributes

```

float m_TimeDirection = 1.0f

float m_TransitionTime = 1.0f

float m_RemainingTransitionTime = 0.0f

Ref<AnimatedModelResourceFile> m_AnimatedModelResourceFile

String m_CurrentAnimationName

float m_CurrentTimePosition

float m_SpeedMultiplier

```

```
RootExclusion m_RootExclusion
bool m_IsPlaying
bool m_IsPlayOnStart
AnimationMode m_AnimationMode
Vector<Matrix> m_FinalTransforms
```

Class AnimatedModelResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_animated_model_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public ResourceFile (*Class ResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

```
class AnimatedModelResourceFile : public ResourceFile
    Representation of an animated 3D model file. Supports .dae files.
```

Public Functions

```
AnimatedModelResourceFile (AnimatedModelResourceFile&)
AnimatedModelResourceFile (AnimatedModelResourceFile&&)
~AnimatedModelResourceFile ()

void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.

Vector<Pair<Ref<AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile>, Vector<Mesh>>> &getMeshes ()

HashMap<String, SkeletalAnimation> &getAnimations ()

size_t getBoneCount () const

void setNodeHierarchy (aiNode *currentAiNode, Ptr<SkeletonNode> &currentNode)

void setAnimationTransforms (Ptr<SkeletonNode> &node, float currentTime, const String
    &animationName, const Matrix &parentModelTransform, float
    transitionTightness, RootExclusion rootExclusion, bool isRoot-
    Found)

Vector<String> getAnimationNames ()

float getAnimationStartTime (const String &animationName) const

float getAnimationEndTime (const String &animationName) const
```



```
void getFinalTransforms (Vector<Matrix> &transforms, const String &animationName, float
    currentTime, float transitionTightness, RootExclusion rootExclusion)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static Matrix AiMatrixToMatrix (const aiMatrix4x4 &aiMatrix)
```

Class AnimationSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_animation_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public` `System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class AnimationSystem: public System
    System that handles all skeletal animations.
```

Public Functions

```
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static AnimationSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class Application

- Defined in file_rootex_app_application.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- `public` `EditorApplication` (*Class EditorApplication*)
- `public` `GameApplication` (*Class GameApplication*)

Class Documentation

class Application

Interface for a Rootex application. Every application that uses Rootex should derive this class.

Subclassed by *EditorApplication*, *GameApplication*

Public Functions

Application (**const** *String* &appTitle, **const** *String* &settingsFile)

Application (*Application*&)

virtual ~**Application** ()

void **run** ()

virtual **void** **process** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **end** ()

void **createSaveSlot** (int *slot*)

bool **loadSave** (int *slot*)

JSON::json &**getSaveData** ()

bool **saveSlot** ()

const *String* &**getAppTitle** () **const**

const *Timer* &**getAppTimer** () **const**

ThreadPool &**getThreadPool** ()

const *FrameTimer* &**getAppFrameTimer** () **const**

Window ***getWindow** ()

ApplicationSettings ***getSettings** ()

Vector<*FilePath*> **getLibrariesPaths** ()

Returns paths of all third-party libraries provided by rootex/vendor/.

void **destroySplashWindow** ()

float ***getDeltaMultiplierPtr** ()

float **getDeltaMultiplier** () **const**

void **setDeltaMultiplier** (float *gain*)

void **resetDeltaMultiplier** ()

Public Static Functions

static *Application* ***getSingleton** ()

Protected Functions

String **getSaveSlotPath** (int *slot*)

Protected Attributes

Timer **m_ApplicationTimer**

FrameTimer **m_FrameTimer**

ThreadPool **m_ThreadPool**

float **m_DeltaMultiplier** = 1.0f

String **m_ApplicationTitle**

int **m_CurrentSaveSlot**

JSON::json **m_CurrentSaveData**

Ptr<SplashWindow> **m_SplashWindow**

Ptr<Window> **m_Window**

Ptr<ApplicationSettings> **m_ApplicationSettings**

Class ApplicationSettings

- Defined in file_rootex_app_application_settings.h

Class Documentation

class ApplicationSettings

Public Functions

ApplicationSettings (*Ref<TextResourceFile>* *settingsFile*)

ApplicationSettings (*ApplicationSettings&*)

~ApplicationSettings ()

JSON::json::iterator **find** (const *String* &*setting*)

JSON::json::iterator **end** ()

TextResourceFile ***getTextFile** () const

JSON::json &**getJSON** ()

Public Static Functions

static ApplicationSettings ***GetSingleton** ()

Class **AudioBuffer**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_buffer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- public `StaticAudioBuffer` (*Class StaticAudioBuffer*)
- public `StreamingAudioBuffer` (*Class StreamingAudioBuffer*)

Class Documentation

class AudioBuffer

Interface for an audio buffer that is used inside an *AudioSource*.

Subclassed by *StaticAudioBuffer*, *StreamingAudioBuffer*

Public Functions

AudioBuffer (*AudioBuffer*&)

virtual ~**AudioBuffer** ()

AudioResourceFile ***getAudioFile** ()

Protected Functions

AudioBuffer (*Ref*<*AudioResourceFile*> *audioFile*)

virtual void **initializeBuffers** () = 0

virtual void **destroyBuffers** () = 0

Protected Attributes

Ref<*AudioResourceFile*> **m_AudioFile**

Class **AudioComponent**

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_audio_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public `Component` (*Class Component*)

Derived Types

- `public MusicComponent` (*Class MusicComponent*)
- `public ShortMusicComponent` (*Class ShortMusicComponent*)

Class Documentation

class AudioComponent : `public Component`

Component that plays audio according to the listener's position relative to the component.

Subclassed by *MusicComponent*, *ShortMusicComponent*

Public Functions

AudioComponent (*Entity &owner*, `bool playOnStart`, `float volume`, `bool isLooping`, `bool attenuation`, *AudioSource::AttenuationModel* `model`, *ALfloat* `rolloffFactor`, *ALfloat* `referenceDistance`, *ALfloat* `maxDistance`)

virtual ~AudioComponent ()

`void update` ()

`bool isPlayOnStart` () **const**

`bool isAttenuated` ()

`void setPlaying` (`bool enabled`)

`void play` ()

`void stop` ()

`void setLooping` (`bool enabled`)

`bool isLooping` ()

AudioSource *`getAudioSource` ()

RigidBodyComponent *`getCollider` ()

`bool setupData` ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json `getJSON` () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

`void draw` ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Protected Functions

`void setAudioSource` (*AudioSource* *`audioSource`)

Protected Attributes

bool **m_IsPlayOnStart**

bool **m_IsLooping**

String **m_AttenuationModelName** = "Linear"

Class AudioListenerComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_audio_listener_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Component (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class AudioListenerComponent : public *Component*

Listening component which is used to put sound output to. Useful for marking 3D sound attenuation in moving listeners

Public Functions

AudioListenerComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~AudioListenerComponent ()

void **update** ()

Vector3 **getPosition** ()

Vector3 **getUp** ()

Vector3 **getAt** ()

RigidBodyComponent ***getCollider** ()

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **onRemove** ()

Perform operations prior to detachment from owning entity and destruction.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class AudioPlayer

- Defined in file_editor_gui_audio_player.h

Class Documentation

class `AudioPlayer`

Public Functions

```

AudioPlayer ()
AudioPlayer (AudioPlayer&)
~AudioPlayer ()
Ref<ResourceFile> load (const FilePath &filePath)
void unload ()
void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)

```

Class `AudioResourceFile`

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_resource_files_audio_resource_file.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ResourceFile` (*Class ResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

```

class AudioResourceFile : public ResourceFile
    Representation of an audio file. Only .wav files are supported.

```

Public Functions

```

AudioResourceFile (AudioResourceFile&)
AudioResourceFile (AudioResourceFile&&)
~AudioResourceFile ()
void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.
const char *getAudioData () const
ALsizei getAudioDataSize () const
    Get size of decompressed audio data.
ALenum getFormat () const
    Returns the same enum value that OpenAL uses.

```

```
float getFrequency () const  
int getBitDepth () const  
int getChannels () const  
float getDuration () const  
    Get the duration of the audio in seconds.
```

Class AudioSource

- Defined in file `rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- `public StaticAudioSource` (*Class StaticAudioSource*)
- `public StreamingAudioSource` (*Class StreamingAudioSource*)

Class Documentation

class AudioSource

An interface for an audio source in the game world.

Subclassed by *StaticAudioSource*, *StreamingAudioSource*

Public Types

enum AttenuationModel

Defines all attenuation models provided by OpenAL.

Values:

Linear = `AL_LINEAR_DISTANCE`

Inverse = `AL_INVERSE_DISTANCE`

Exponential = `AL_EXPONENT_DISTANCE`

LinearClamped = `AL_LINEAR_DISTANCE_CLAMPED`

InverseClamped = `AL_INVERSE_DISTANCE_CLAMPED`

ExponentialClamped = `AL_EXPONENT_DISTANCE_CLAMPED`

Public Functions

virtual void setLooping (bool *enabled*)

virtual void queueNewBuffers ()
 Queue new buffers to the audio card if possible.

void play ()


```

void pause ()

void stop ()

bool isPlaying () const

bool isPaused () const

bool isStopped () const

virtual bool isLooping () const

ALuint getSourceID () const

virtual float getDuration () const = 0
    Get audio duration in seconds.

void setVelocity (const Vector3 &velocity)

void setVolume (float volume)

void setPosition (Vector3 &position)

void setModel (AttenuationModel distanceModel)

void setRolloffFactor (ALfloat rolloffFactor)
    Roll Off Factor: The rate of change of attenuation.

void setReferenceDistance (ALfloat referenceDistance)
    Reference Distance: Distance until which clamping occurs.

void setMaxDistance (ALfloat maxDistance)

```

Protected Functions

```

AudioSource (bool isStreaming)

virtual ~AudioSource ()

```

Protected Attributes

```

ALuint m_SourceID

bool m_IsStreaming
    RTTI for storing if the audio buffer is being streamed.

```

Class AudioSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_audio_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public **System** (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class **AudioSystem**: **public** *System*

Audio *System* responsible for streaming and static audio.

Public Functions

AudioListenerComponent ***getListener** () **const**

void **setListener** (*AudioListenerComponent* **listenerComponent*)

void **restoreListener** ()

bool **initialize** (**const** JSON::json &*systemData*)

void **setConfig** (**const** *SceneSettings* &*sceneSettings*)

void **shutDown** ()

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **begin** ()

void **end** ()

Public Static Functions

static *AudioSystem* ***GetSingleton** ()

static *String* **GetALErrorString** (int *errID*)

Returns error string corresponding to AL error codes.

static *String* **GetALCErrorString** (int *errID*)

Returns error string corresponding to ALC error codes.

static void **CheckALError** (**const** char **msg*, **const** char **fname*, int *line*)

Wrapper over alGetError function.

static void **CheckALCError** (**const** char **msg*, **const** char **fname*, int *line*)

Wrapper over alcGetError function.

static void **CheckALUTError** (**const** char **msg*, **const** char **fname*, int *line*)

Wrapper over alutGetError function.

Class BaseComponentSet

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Type

- **public** ComponentSet< T > (*Template Class ComponentSet*)

Class Documentation

class BaseComponentSet

Subclassed by *ComponentSet< T >*

Public Functions

virtual bool **addComponent** (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &componentData, bool checks = true) = 0

virtual bool **addDefaultComponent** (*Entity* &owner, bool checks) = 0

virtual bool **removeComponent** (*Entity* &entity) = 0

virtual **const** *String* &**getName** () **const** = 0

virtual **const** *String* &**getCategory** () **const** = 0

virtual **const** ComponentID &**getID** () **const** = 0

Class BasicMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_basic_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public MaterialResourceFile (*Class MaterialResourceFile*)

Derived Types

- public AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (*Class AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile*)
- public InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (*Class InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class BasicMaterialResourceFile : public *MaterialResourceFile*

Representation of a Basic material.

Subclassed by *AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile*, *InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile*

Public Functions

BasicMaterialResourceFile (**const** *FilePath* &path)

virtual ~**BasicMaterialResourceFile** ()

void **setColor** (**const** *Color* &color)

```
void setDiffuse (Ref<ImageResourceFile> diffuse)
void setNormal (Ref<ImageResourceFile> normal)
void setSpecular (Ref<ImageResourceFile> spec)
void setLightmap (Ref<ImageResourceFile> lightmap)
void setAffectedBySky (bool status)
void setAffectedByLight (bool status)
Color getColor ()
Ref<ImageResourceFile> getDiffuse ()
Ref<ImageResourceFile> getNormal ()
Ref<ImageResourceFile> getSpecular ()
Ref<ImageResourceFile> getLightmap ()
const Shader *getShader () const
Vector<Ref<GPUTexture>> getTextures () const
void bindShader ()
void bindTextures ()
void bindSamplers ()
void bindVSCB ()
void bindPSCB ()
JSON::json getJSON () const
ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getPreview () const
void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.
bool save ()
void draw ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void Load ()
static void Destroy ()
```

Protected Functions

```
BasicMaterialResourceFile (const Type type, const FilePath &path)
```

Protected Attributes

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> **m_PSCB**

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> **m_VSCB**

Class BoneAnimation

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Class Documentation

class BoneAnimation

Stores the animation keyframes for a bone.

Public Functions

BoneAnimation ()

BoneAnimation (const *BoneAnimation*&)

~BoneAnimation ()

void **addTranslationKeyframe** (*TranslationKeyframe* &keyframe)

void **addRotationKeyframe** (*RotationKeyframe* &keyframe)

void **addScalingKeyframe** (*ScalingKeyframe* &keyframe)

Matrix **interpolate** (float time)

Lineary interpolates the two nearest keyframes to the current time.

Class BoxColliderComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_box_collider_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RigidBodyComponent (*Class RigidBodyComponent*)

Class Documentation

class BoxColliderComponent : public RigidBodyComponent

Collider component in the shape of a box.

Public Functions

BoxColliderComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~BoxColliderComponent ()

void **setDimensions** (**const** *Vector3* &dimensions)

Vector3 **getDimensions** () **const**

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class BufferFormat

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_buffer_format.h

Class Documentation

class BufferFormat

Stores vector of Vertex Buffer Elements to be used as the input for Vertex Shaders.

Public Functions

BufferFormat ()

void **push** (*VertexBufferElement::Type* type, LPCSTR name, D3D11_INPUT_CLASSIFICATION elementClass, int slot, bool resetOffset, UINT rendersPerInstance)

const *Vector*<*VertexBufferElement*> &**getElements** () **const**

Class CameraComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_camera_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public *Component* (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class CameraComponent : public *Component*

Public Functions

CameraComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~CameraComponent ()

Matrix &getViewMatrix ()

Matrix &getProjectionMatrix ()

Vector3 getAbsolutePosition ()

PostProcessingDetails getPostProcessingDetails () const

bool **setupData** ()
Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

void **onRemove** ()
Perform operations prior to detachment from owning entity and destruction.

JSON::json **getJSON** () const
Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **addCustomPostProcessingDetails** (const *String* &path)

void **draw** ()
Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class CapsuleColliderComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_capsule_collider_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RigidBodyComponent (*Class RigidBodyComponent*)

Class Documentation

class CapsuleColliderComponent : public *RigidBodyComponent*
Collider component in the shape of a capsule.

Public Functions

CapsuleColliderComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~CapsuleColliderComponent ()

float **getSideHeight** () const

void **setSideHeight** (float s)

float **getRadius** () **const**

void **setRadius** (float *r*)

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class CollisionComponent

- Defined in file `rootex_framework_components_physics_collision_component.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Derived Types

- `public RigidBodyComponent` (*Class RigidBodyComponent*)
- `public TriggerComponent` (*Class TriggerComponent*)

Class Documentation

class CollisionComponent : **public** *Component*

Base class for collider components.

Subclassed by *RigidBodyComponent*, *TriggerComponent*

Public Functions

CollisionComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, int *collisionGroup*, int *collisionMask*)

virtual **~CollisionComponent** ()

virtual void **handleHit** (*Hit* **h*)

void **onRemove** ()

Perform operations prior to detachment from owning entity and destruction.

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

void **displayCollisionLayers** (unsigned int &*collision*)

Protected Functions

void **detachCollisionObject** ()

void **attachCollisionObject** ()

Protected Attributes

Ref<btCollisionObject> **m_CollisionObject**

unsigned int **m_CollisionGroup**

unsigned int **m_CollisionMask**

Class CollisionModelResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_collision_model_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public ResourceFile (*Class ResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class CollisionModelResourceFile : public *ResourceFile*

Representation of a 3D model file used to initialise a mesh collider.

Public Functions

CollisionModelResourceFile (const *CollisionModelResourceFile*&)

CollisionModelResourceFile (const *CollisionModelResourceFile*&&)

~CollisionModelResourceFile ()

void **reimport** ()

Reload the file buffer from disk.

btTriangleIndexVertexArray ***getCollisionMesh** ()

Class Component

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct Component::Category*

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- `public AudioComponent` (*Class AudioComponent*)
- `public AudioListenerComponent` (*Class AudioListenerComponent*)
- `public CameraComponent` (*Class CameraComponent*)
- `public CollisionComponent` (*Class CollisionComponent*)
- `public DirectionalLightComponent` (*Class DirectionalLightComponent*)
- `public FogComponent` (*Class FogComponent*)
- `public ParticleEffectComponent` (*Class ParticleEffectComponent*)
- `public PlayerController` (*Class PlayerController*)
- `public PointLightComponent` (*Class PointLightComponent*)
- `public RenderableComponent` (*Class RenderableComponent*)
- `public RenderUIComponent` (*Class RenderUIComponent*)
- `public SkyComponent` (*Class SkyComponent*)
- `public SpotLightComponent` (*Class SpotLightComponent*)
- `public TransformAnimationComponent` (*Class TransformAnimationComponent*)
- `public TransformComponent` (*Class TransformComponent*)
- `public UIComponent` (*Class UIComponent*)

Class Documentation

class Component

An ECS style interface of a collection of data that helps implement a behaviour. Also allows operations on that data.

Subclassed by *AudioComponent*, *AudioListenerComponent*, *CameraComponent*, *CollisionComponent*, *DirectionalLightComponent*, *FogComponent*, *ParticleEffectComponent*, *PlayerController*, *PointLightComponent*, *RenderableComponent*, *RenderUIComponent*, *SkyComponent*, *SpotLightComponent*, *TransformAnimationComponent*, *TransformComponent*, *UIComponent*

Public Functions

Component (*Entity &owner*)

virtual ~Component ()

```

void registerDependency (Dependable *dependable)
    Only use to register dependency through a Dependency object.

const Vector<Dependable *> &getDependencies () const

bool resolveDependencies ()
    Establish inter-component links after all components have been added on the owner entity. Return true if
    successful.

virtual bool setupData ()
    Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning
    entity.

virtual bool setupEntities ()
    Perform setting up operations which are possible only after all entities have been set up.

virtual void onRemove ()
    Perform operations prior to detachment from owning entity and destruction.

Entity &getOwner ()

virtual ComponentID getComponentID () const = 0

virtual const char *getName () const = 0

virtual JSON::json getJSON () const
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

virtual void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.

```

Protected Attributes

```
Entity *m_Owner
```

```
struct Category
```

Public Static Attributes

```

const String General = "General"
const String Audio = "Audio"
const String Game = "Game"
const String Physics = "Physics"
const String Model = "Model"
const String Effect = "Effect"
const String Light = "Light"
const String UI = "UI"

```

Template Class ComponentArray

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_component_array.h

Class Documentation

```
template<typename Component, class A = std::allocator<Component>>  
class ComponentArray
```

Public Functions

```
ComponentArray ()  
ComponentArrayIterator<Component> begin ()  
ComponentArrayIterator<Component> end ()  
void push_back (const Component &item)  
void emplace_back (Entity &owner, const JSON::json &componentData)  
bool erase (Entity &entity)  
Component &operator[] (int index)  
size_t size () const  
bool empty () const  
Component front ()  
Component back ()
```

Template Class ComponentArrayIterator

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_component_array_iterator.h

Class Documentation

```
template<typename DataType>  
class ComponentArrayIterator
```

Public Functions

```
ComponentArrayIterator (Vector<bool> &isValid, typename Vector<DataType>::iterator itr)  
ComponentArrayIterator (const ComponentArrayIterator<DataType> &rawIterator)  
~ComponentArrayIterator ()  
ComponentArrayIterator<DataType> &operator= (const ComponentArrayIterator<DataType>  
                                         &rawIterator)  
bool operator== (const ComponentArrayIterator<DataType> &rawIterator) const  
bool operator!= (const ComponentArrayIterator<DataType> &rawIterator) const  
ComponentArrayIterator<DataType> operator++ ()
```

```

DataType &operator* ()
const DataType &operator* () const

```

Protected Attributes

```

Vector<DataType>::iterator m_Itr
int m_Index
Vector<bool> *m_IsValid

```

Template Class ComponentSet

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public BaseComponentSet (*Class BaseComponentSet*)

Class Documentation

```

template<class T>
class ComponentSet : public BaseComponentSet

```

Public Functions

```

ComponentSet ()
ComponentSet (const ComponentSet&)
ComponentSet &operator= (const ComponentSet&)
ComponentArray<T> &getAll ()
bool addComponent (Entity &owner, const JSON::json &componentData, bool checks)
bool addDefaultComponent (Entity &owner, bool checks)
bool removeComponent (Entity &entity)
const String &getName () const
const String &getCategory () const
const ComponentID &getID () const

```

Class ContentBrowser

- Defined in file_editor_gui_content_browser.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct ContentBrowser::ContentBrowserSettings*

Class Documentation

class ContentBrowser

Public Functions

```
ContentBrowser ()  
ContentBrowser (const ContentBrowser&)  
~ContentBrowser ()  
void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)  
ContentBrowserSettings &getSettings ()  
void setActive (bool enabled)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static ContentBrowser *getSingleton ()  
struct ContentBrowserSettings
```

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
```

Class CPUParticlesComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct CPUParticlesComponent::Particle*

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ModelComponent (Class ModelComponent)`

Class Documentation

class `CPUParticlesComponent` : **public** *ModelComponent*
 Creates particle systems on the CPU. Not preferred over *ParticleEffectComponent*.

Public Functions

`CPUParticlesComponent` (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** `JSON::json` &*data*)
`~CPUParticlesComponent` ()
 void **setMaterial** (*Ref<InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile>* *particlesMaterial*)
 void **emit** (**const** *ParticleTemplate* &*particleTemplate*)
 void **expandPool** (**const** `size_t` &*poolSize*)
 bool **preRender** (`float` *deltaMilliseconds*)
 void **render** (`float` *viewDistance*)
`JSON::json` **getJSON** () **const**
 Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.
 void **draw** ()
 Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class CPUTexture

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_renderer_texture.h`

Class Documentation

class `CPUTexture`
 Texture accessible on CPU.

Public Functions

`CPUTexture` (`unsigned char` **pixelData*, `int` *width*, `int` *height*)
pixelData should contain values in RGBA format
`~CPUTexture` ()
Color **getPixel** (`int` *x*, `int` *y*)

```
void setPixel (int x, int y, Color color)

unsigned int getWidth () const

unsigned int getHeight () const

const unsigned char *getBuffer () const
```

Class CustomMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_custom_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public MaterialResourceFile (*Class MaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

```
class CustomMaterialResourceFile : public MaterialResourceFile
    Representation of a custom material.
```

Public Functions

```
CustomMaterialResourceFile (const FilePath &path)

~CustomMaterialResourceFile ()

void setShaders (const String &vertexShader, const String &pixelShader)

void setVS (const String &vertexShader)

void setPS (const String &pixelShader)

void recompileShaders ()

const Shader *getShader () const

Vector<Ref<GPUTexture>> getTextures () const

void bindShader ()

void bindTextures ()

void bindSamplers ()

void bindVSCB ()

void bindPSCB ()

JSON::json getJSON () const

ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getPreview () const
```



```

void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.

bool save ()

void draw ()

void drawTextureSlots (const char *label, Vector<Ref<ImageResourceFile>> &textures)

float getFloat (int index)

Vector3 getFloat3 (int index)

Color getColor (int index)

bool setFloat (int index, float value)

bool setFloat3 (int index, Vector3 value)

bool setColor (int index, Color value)

```

Public Static Functions

```

static void Load ()

static void Destroy ()

```

Public Static Attributes

```

const String s_DefaultCustomVSPath = "rootex/core/renderers/shaders/custom_vertex_shader.hlsl"

const String s_DefaultCustomPSPPath = "rootex/core/renderers/shaders/custom_pixel_shader.hlsl"

```

Class CustomPostProcess

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_post_processor.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public PostProcess (*Class PostProcess*)

Class Documentation

```

class CustomPostProcess : public PostProcess

```

Public Functions

CustomPostProcess (**const** *String* &path)

void **draw** (*CameraComponent* *camera, ID3D11ShaderResourceView *&nextSource)

Performs the post processing step. The source for next post process step is altered when a post process step takes place.

Public Members

String m_PostProcessPath

Class CustomRenderInterface

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_custom_render_interface.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData*

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RenderInterface

Class Documentation

class CustomRenderInterface : public RenderInterface

Provides a render interface for RmlUi.

Public Functions

CustomRenderInterface (int width, int height)

CustomRenderInterface (**const** *CustomRenderInterface*&)

virtual ~CustomRenderInterface ()

virtual void **RenderGeometry** (Rml::Vertex *vertices, int numVertices, int *indices, int numIndices, Rml::TextureHandle texture, **const** Rml::Vector2f &translation)

virtual Rml::CompiledGeometryHandle **CompileGeometry** (Rml::Vertex *vertices, int numVertices, int *indices, int numIndices, Rml::TextureHandle texture)

```

virtual void RenderCompiledGeometry (Rml::CompiledGeometryHandle geometry, const
                                     Rml::Vector2f &translation)

virtual void ReleaseCompiledGeometry (Rml::CompiledGeometryHandle geometry)

virtual bool LoadTexture (Rml::TextureHandle &textureHandle, Rml::Vector2i &textureDimensions, const String &source)

virtual bool GenerateTexture (Rml::TextureHandle &textureHandle, const byte *source,
                               const Rml::Vector2i &sourceDimensions)

virtual void ReleaseTexture (Rml::TextureHandle texture)

virtual void EnableScissorRegion (bool enable)

virtual void SetScissorRegion (int x, int y, int width, int height)

virtual void SetTransform (const Rml::Matrix4f *transform)

```

Class CustomSystemInterface

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_ui_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public SystemInterface

Class Documentation

```
class CustomSystemInterface : public SystemInterface
```

Class DebugDrawer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_physics_debug_drawer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public btIDebugDraw

Class Documentation

```
class DebugDrawer : public btIDebugDraw
    Provides an API for Bullet3D to draw debug information.
```

Public Functions

```
DebugDrawer ()  
DebugDrawer (DebugDrawer&)  
~DebugDrawer ()  
virtual void drawLine (const btVector3 &from, const btVector3 &to, const btVector3 &color)  
virtual void drawContactPoint (const btVector3 &pointOnB, const btVector3 &normalOnB,  
                               btScalar distance, int lifeTime, const btVector3 &color)  
virtual void reportErrorWarning (const char *warningString)  
virtual void draw3dText (const btVector3 &location, const char *textString)  
virtual void setDebugMode (int debugMode)  
virtual int getDebugMode () const
```

Class DebugSystem

- Defined in file_game_systems_debug_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public System (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class DebugSystem: public System
```

Public Functions

```
bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)  
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static DebugSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class DecalComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_decal_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ModelComponent` (*Class ModelComponent*)

Class Documentation

class DecalComponent : **public** *ModelComponent*

Used to add decals (textures rendered on a surface like a sticker) to a object.

Public Functions

DecalComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~DecalComponent ()

void **render** (float viewDistance)

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class DecalMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_decal_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public MaterialResourceFile` (*Class MaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class DecalMaterialResourceFile : **public** *MaterialResourceFile*

Representation of a material used for drawing decals. Uses *ImageResourceFile* to store the Decal's texture.

Public Functions

DecalMaterialResourceFile (**const** *FilePath* &path)

virtual ~DecalMaterialResourceFile ()

void **setColor** (**const** *Color* &color)

void **setDecal** (*Ref<ImageResourceFile>* decal)

```
const Shader *getShader () const
Vector<Ref<GPUTexture>> getTextures () const
void bindShader ()
void bindTextures ()
void bindSamplers ()
void bindVSCB ()
void bindPSCB ()
JSON::json getJSON () const
ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getPreview () const
void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.
bool save ()
void draw ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void Load ()
static void Destroy ()
```

Protected Functions

```
DecalMaterialResourceFile (const Type type, const FilePath &path)
```

Protected Attributes

```
Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> m_PSCB
Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> m_VSCB
```

Class Dependable

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Type

- public Dependency< ComponentType, isSoft > (*Template Class Dependency*)

Class Documentation

class Dependable

Subclassed by *Dependency*< *ComponentType*, *isSoft* >

Public Functions

virtual ComponentID **getID** () **const** = 0

virtual bool **isValid** () **const** = 0

virtual void **setComponent** (*Component* *component) = 0

Template Class Dependency

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Dependable (*Class Dependable*)

Class Documentation

template<class **ComponentType**, bool **isSoft**>

class **Dependency** : public *Dependable*

Depend on a component either softly (recoverable from dependency breakage) or harshly (cannot recover from breakage).

Public Functions

Dependency (*Component* *dependedBy)

~Dependency ()

ComponentType ***getComponent** ()

const ComponentType ***getComponent** () **const**

void **setComponent** (*Component* *component)

ComponentID **getID** () **const**

Get the ID of the component which is depended upon. This should not use the component object because it is nullptr when this is called.

bool **isValid** () **const**

Return if the dependency has been evaluated properly.

Class DirectionalLightComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_directional_light_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class DirectionalLightComponent : **public** *Component*
Component to apply a dynamic directional light to the scene, only the first created instance is used in case of multiple such components.

Public Functions

DirectionalLightComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::*json* &*data*)

~DirectionalLightComponent ()

Vector3 **getDirection** ()

const *DirectionalLight* &**getDirectionalLight** () **const**

JSON::*json* **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class DxgiDebugInterface

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_dxgi_debug_interface.h

Class Documentation

class DxgiDebugInterface

Public Functions

void set ()

void getMessages (*String file*, *String func*) **const**

Public Static Functions

static *DxgiDebugInterface* ***GetSingleton** ()

Class EditorApplication

- Defined in file_editor_editor_application.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Application` (*Class Application*)

Class Documentation

```
class EditorApplication : public Application
```

Public Functions

```
EditorApplication()
```

```
EditorApplication(EditorApplication&)
```

```
~EditorApplication()
```

```
void setGameMode (bool enabled)
```

```
virtual void process (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static EditorApplication *GetSingleton()
```

Class EditorSystem

- Defined in file_editor_editor_system.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct EditorSystem::Icons*

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class `EditorSystem` : public *System*

Public Functions

bool **initialize** (const JSON::json &*systemData*)

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **pushRegularFont** ()

void **pushBoldFont** ()

void **pushItalicFont** ()

void **pushMonospaceFont** ()

void **popFont** ()

void **openScene** (*String sceneName*)

ImColor **getWarningColor** () const

ImColor **getFatalColor** () const

ImColor **getSuccessColor** () const

ImColor **getNormalColor** () const

ImColor **getLinkColor** () const

Public Static Functions

static *EditorSystem* ***GetSingleton** ()

Class Entity

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_entity.h

Class Documentation

class `Entity`

A collection of ECS style components that define an ECS style entity.

Public Functions

Entity (*Scene *scene*)

Entity (*Entity&*)

Entity (*Entity&&*)

```

Entity &operator= (Entity&&)

~Entity ()

bool onAllComponentsAdded ()

bool onAllEntitiesAdded ()

void registerComponent (Component *component)

bool addDefaultComponent (const String &componentName)

bool addComponent (const String &componentName, const JSON::json &componentData)

bool removeComponent (ComponentID toRemoveComponentID, bool hardRemove = false)

bool hasComponent (ComponentID componentID)

void clear ()
    Remove all components.

void destroy ()
    Destruct all components.

Scene *getScene () const

template<class ComponentType = Component>
ComponentType *getComponent ()

template<class ComponentType = Component>
ComponentType *getComponentFromID (ComponentID ID)

JSON::json getJSON () const

const String &getName () const

const SceneID getID () const

const String &getFullName () const

const HashMap<ComponentID, Component *> &getAllComponents () const

void bind (const Event::Type &event, const sol::function &function)

bool call (const String &function, const Vector<Variant> &args)

void evaluateScriptOverrides ()

bool setScript (const String &path)

bool setScriptJSON (const JSON::json &script)

Script *getScript () const

void draw ()

```

Protected Attributes

```
Scene *m_Scene  
HashMap<ComponentID, Component *> m_Components  
Ref<Script> m_Script
```

Class Event

- Defined in file_rootex_core_event.h

Class Documentation

class Event

An *Event* that is sent out by *EventManager*.

Public Types

```
typedef String Type  
String defining the type of the event.
```

Public Functions

```
Event (const Type &type, const Variant &data)  
Event (Event&)  
~Event ()  
const Type &getType () const  
const Variant &getData () const  
Returns the payload data sent with an event. Extract typed data after getting the data.
```

Template Class EventBinder

- Defined in file_rootex_core_event_manager.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public EventBinderBase (*Class EventBinderBase*)

Class Documentation

```
template<class T>  
class EventBinder : public EventBinderBase
```

Public Functions

EventBinder ()

~EventBinder ()

void EventBinder::bind(const **Event::Type** & event, T * self, Variant (T::*)(const Ev
Duplicate bindings will override the previous ones.

void **bind** (const *Event::Type* &event, EventFunction function)

void **unbind** (const *Event::Type* &event)

void **unbindAll** ()

bool **hasBinding** (const *Event::Type* &binding) const

Variant **handle** (const *Event* &event)
Call only if binding exists.

Class EventBinderBase

- Defined in file_rootex_core_event_manager.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- public EventBinder< T > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< ContentBrowser > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< CustomPostProcess > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< CustomRenderInterface > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< EditorSystem > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< Entity > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< FileEditor > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< FileViewer > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< InputInterface > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< InputSystem > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< InspectorDock > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< LuaInterpreter > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< OutputDock > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< RenderingDevice > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< RenderSystem > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< SceneDock > (*Template Class EventBinder*)
- public EventBinder< SceneLoader > (*Template Class EventBinder*)

- `public EventBinder< ToolbarDock > (Template Class EventBinder)`
- `public EventBinder< UISystem > (Template Class EventBinder)`
- `public EventBinder< Window > (Template Class EventBinder)`

Class Documentation

class EventBinderBase

Subclassed by *EventBinder< T >*, *EventBinder< ContentBrowser >*, *EventBinder< CustomPostProcess >*, *EventBinder< CustomRenderInterface >*, *EventBinder< EditorSystem >*, *EventBinder< Entity >*, *EventBinder< FileEditor >*, *EventBinder< FileViewer >*, *EventBinder< InputInterface >*, *EventBinder< InputSystem >*, *EventBinder< InspectorDock >*, *EventBinder< LuaInterpreter >*, *EventBinder< OutputDock >*, *EventBinder< RenderingDevice >*, *EventBinder< RenderSystem >*, *EventBinder< SceneDock >*, *EventBinder< SceneLoader >*, *EventBinder< ToolbarDock >*, *EventBinder< UISystem >*, *EventBinder< Window >*

Public Functions

virtual `bool hasBinding (const Event::Type &binding) const = 0`

virtual `Variant handle (const Event &event) = 0`
Call only if binding exists.

Class EventManager

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_event_manager.h`

Class Documentation

class EventManager

An *Event* dispatcher and registrar that also allows looking up registered events.

Public Functions

`void defer (Function<void>)`
> *function* Defer a singular function till the end of the frame.

`void addBinder (EventBinderBase *binder)`
Add an event binder which binds to several events per object. Does not need to be called externally.

`void removeBinder (EventBinderBase *binder)`

Variant **returnCall** (`const Event &event`) **const**
Publish an event. Returns the result of the first event handled.

Variant **returnCall** (`const Event::Type &eventType`, `const Variant &data = 0`) **const**

`void call (const Event &event) const`

`void call (const Event::Type &eventType, const Variant &data = 0) const`

```

void deferredCall (Ref<Event> event)
    Publish an event that gets evaluated the end of the current frame.

void deferredCall (const Event::Type &eventType, const Variant &data = 0)

void dispatchDeferred ()
    Dispatch deferred events collected so far.

const HashMap<EventBinderBase *, bool> &getBinders () const

```

Public Static Functions

```

static EventManager *getSingleton ()

```

Class FileEditor

- Defined in file_editor_gui_file_editor.h

Class Documentation

```

class FileEditor

```

Public Functions

```

FileEditor ()

void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)

```

Class FileViewer

- Defined in file_editor_gui_file_viewer.h

Class Documentation

```

class FileViewer

```

Public Functions

```

FileViewer ()

FileViewer (FileViewer&)

~FileViewer ()

void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)

```

Class FlipbookDecorator

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_flipbook_decorator.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData*

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public RootexDecorator` (*Class RootexDecorator*)

Class Documentation

class FlipbookDecorator : **public** *RootexDecorator*

UI element to show a simple image based animations using a sequence of sprites.

Public Functions

FlipbookDecorator ()

~FlipbookDecorator ()

bool **addFrame** (const Rml::Sprite **sprite*)

void **setFPS** (float *fps*)

void **update** (float *deltaSeconds*)

Rml::DecoratorDataHandle **GenerateElementData** (Rml::Element **element*) **const**

void **ReleaseElementData** (Rml::DecoratorDataHandle *elementData*) **const**

void **RenderElement** (Rml::Element **element*, Rml::DecoratorDataHandle *elementData*) **const**

Class FlipbookDecoratorInstancer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_flipbook_decorator.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public DecoratorInstancer`

Class Documentation

class FlipbookDecoratorInstancer : public DecoratorInstancer

Public Functions

FlipbookDecoratorInstancer ()

Rml::SharedPtr<Rml::Decorator> **InstanceDecorator** (const Rml::String &name, const Rml::PropertyDictionary &properties, const Rml::DecoratorInstancerInterface &instancerInterface)

Class FogComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_fog_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Component (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class FogComponent : public *Component*

Adds fog and obscures objects w.r.t the near and far values.

Public Functions

FogComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

FogComponent ()

Color **getColor** () const

float **getNearDistance** () const

float **getFarDistance** () const

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class FontResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_font_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ResourceFile (Class ResourceFile)`

Class Documentation

class FontResourceFile : **public** *ResourceFile*
Representation of a font file. Supports .spritefont files.

Public Functions

FontResourceFile (**const** *FontResourceFile*&)

FontResourceFile (**const** *FontResourceFile*&&)

~FontResourceFile ()

void **reimport** ()
Reload the file buffer from disk.

Ref<DirectX::SpriteFont> **getFont** () **const**

Class FrameTimer

- Defined in file_rootex_os_timer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public LoggingScopeTimer (Class LoggingScopeTimer)`

Class Documentation

class FrameTimer : **public** *LoggingScopeTimer*
Timer that helps keep track of frame time.

Public Functions

FrameTimer ()

~FrameTimer ()

void **reset** ()
Reset frame time to 0. Call at the beginning of the frame for accurate results.

void **showTime** ()

```
void showFPS ()  
  
float getFrameTime () const  
    Call at the end of the frame for accurate results.  
  
float getLastFrameTime () const  
  
float getLastFPS () const
```

Class GameApplication

- Defined in file_game_game_application.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Application` (*Class Application*)

Class Documentation

```
class GameApplication : public Application  
    Application that runs when game is run without the editor.
```

Public Functions

```
GameApplication()  
  
GameApplication(GameApplication&)  
  
~GameApplication()
```

Class GameRenderSystem

- Defined in file_game_systems_game_render_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class GameRenderSystem : public System
```

Public Functions

```
virtual bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)
```

```
virtual void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static GameRenderSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class GPUTexture

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_texture.h

Class Documentation

class GPUTexture

Encapsulates all *GPUTexture* related functionalities, uses DirectXTK behind the scenes.

Public Functions

```
GPUTexture (const char *pixelData, int width, int height)
```

```
GPUTexture (const char *imageFileData, size_t size)
```

```
GPUTexture (const GPUTexture&)
```

```
GPUTexture &operator= (const GPUTexture&)
```

```
~GPUTexture ()
```

```
ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getTextureResourceView () const
```

```
ID3D11Texture2D *getD3D11Texture2D () const
```

```
unsigned int getWidth () const
```

```
unsigned int getHeight () const
```

```
unsigned int getMipLevels () const
```

```
unsigned char *download ()
```

Class GridModelComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_grid_model_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ModelComponent` (*Class ModelComponent*)

Class Documentation

class GridModelComponent : **public** *ModelComponent*

Renders a grid upto the view distance.

Public Functions

GridModelComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::*json* &*data*)

~GridModelComponent ()

void **render** (float *viewDistance*)

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::*json* **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class ImageCubeResourceFile

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_resource_files_image_cube_resource_file.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ResourceFile` (*Class ResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class ImageCubeResourceFile : **public** *ResourceFile*

Representation of an image file which is loaded into a cube texture. Supports only certain DDS formats. Use `texassemble.exe` (in DirectXTex) to assemble cube sides in a suitable format.

Public Functions

```
ImageCubeResourceFile (const ImageCubeResourceFile&)  
ImageCubeResourceFile (const ImageCubeResourceFile&&)  
~ImageCubeResourceFile ()  
void reimport ()  
    Reload the file buffer from disk.  
  
const TextureCube *getTexture () const
```

Class ImageResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_image_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public ResourceFile (*Class ResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

```
class ImageResourceFile : public ResourceFile
```

Representation of an image file in Direct3D supported texture format. Cannot be used for processing on CPU
Supports BMP, JPEG, PNG, TIFF, GIF, HD Photo, or other WIC supported file containers

Public Functions

```
ImageResourceFile (const ImageResourceFile&)  
ImageResourceFile (const ImageResourceFile&&)  
~ImageResourceFile ()  
void reimport ()  
    Reload the file buffer from disk.  
  
const Ref<GPUTexture> getGPUTexture ()  
const Ref<CPUTexture> getCPUTexture ()  
unsigned int getWidth () const  
unsigned int getHeight () const  
void setCPUAccess (bool cpuAccess)  
bool isCPUAccess ()  
void uploadCPUTexturetoGPU ()
```

Class ImageViewer

- Defined in file_editor_gui_image_viewer.h

Class Documentation

class `ImageViewer`

Public Functions

Ref<ResourceFile> **load**(*const FilePath &filePath*)

void **unload**()

void **draw**(float *deltaMilliseconds*)

Class IndexBuffer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_index_buffer.h

Class Documentation

class `IndexBuffer`

Encapsulates Index Buffer data, to be supplied to the Input Assembler.

Public Functions

IndexBuffer(*const Vector<unsigned short> &indices*, bool *dynamicWrite* = false)

IndexBuffer(*const Vector<unsigned int> &indices*)

IndexBuffer(*const int *indices*, size_t *size*)

~IndexBuffer()

void **bind**() **const**

unsigned int **getCount**() **const**

ID3D11Buffer ***getBuffer**()

Protected Attributes

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> **m_IndexBuffer**

unsigned int **m_Count**

DXGI_FORMAT **m_Format**

Class InputInterface

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_input_interface.h

Class Documentation

class InputInterface

Provides an interface to pass user input into RmlUi.

Public Functions

bool **initialise** ()

void **processWindowsEvent** (UINT *message*, WPARAM *wParam*, LPARAM *lParam*)
Process the Windows message.

void **setContext** (Rml::Context **context*)

Rml::Character **getCharacterCode** (Rml::Input::KeyIdentifier *keyIdentifier*, int *keyModifier_state*)

Variant **windowResized** (const *Event* **event*)

Public Members

bool **m_IsMouseOver** = false

bool **m_IsEnabled** = true

float **m_ScaleX** = 1.0f

float **m_ScaleY** = 1.0f

int **m_Left** = 0

int **m_Right** = 0

int **m_Top** = 0

int **m_Bottom** = 0

Public Static Functions

static *InputInterface* ***GetSingleton** ()

Protected Attributes

Rml::Context ***m_Context** = nullptr

Class InputListener

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_listener.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public MappedInputListener`

Class Documentation

class InputListener : `public MappedInputListener`
 Helper class to receive inputs from Gainput.

Public Functions

InputListener (*InputBoolListenerFunction* boolListener, *InputFloatListenerFunction* floatListener)

InputListener (*InputListener*&)

~InputListener ()

virtual bool OnUserButtonBool (gainput::UserButtonId userButton, bool oldValue, bool newValue)

virtual bool OnUserButtonFloat (gainput::UserButtonId userButton, float oldValue, float newValue)

int **getID** () **const**

void **setID** (int id)

Class InputManager

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Class Documentation

class InputManager

Allows interfacing to game controlling hardware, including mouse, keyboard and XInput controllers. Allows detecting inputs through *Event* dispatch. *Event* data for boolean buttons consists of a Vector2 where Vector2.x and Vector2.y carry the old and new values for the input event respectively. Float buttons should be queried directly by invoking *InputManager*.

Public Functions

void **initialize** (unsigned int width, unsigned int height)

void **setEnabled** (bool enabled)

void **loadSchemes** (const *HashMap*<String, *InputScheme*> &inputSchemes)

void **addScheme** (const *String* &name, const *InputScheme* &inputScheme)

void **pushScheme** (const *String* &schemeName)

```
void popScheme ()

void flushSchemes ()

void mapBool (const Event::Type &action, Device device, DeviceButtonID button)
    Bind an event to a button on a device.

void mapFloat (const Event::Type &action, Device device, DeviceButtonID button)
    Bind an event to a float on a device.

void unmap (const Event::Type &action)

bool isPressed (const Event::Type &action)

bool hasPressed (const Event::Type &action)

bool wasPressed (const Event::Type &action)

float getFloat (const Event::Type &action)

float getFloatDelta (const Event::Type &action)

Vector2 getMousePosition ()

void update ()

void setDisplaySize (const Vector2 &newSize)

Array<String, 23> getMouseButtonNames ()

Array<String, 166> getKeyboardButtonNames ()

Array<String, 20> getPadButtonNames ()

const gainput::InputMap &getMap () const

gainput::InputDeviceMouse *getMouse ()

gainput::InputDeviceKeyboard *getKeyboard ()

gainput::InputDevicePad *getPad1 ()

gainput::InputDevicePad *getPad2 ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static InputManager *GetSingleton ()

static void SetEnabled (bool enabled)

static void MapBool (const Event::Type &action, Device device, DeviceButtonID button)

static void MapFloat (const Event::Type &action, Device device, DeviceButtonID button)

static bool IsPressed (const Event::Type &action)

static bool HasPressed (const Event::Type &action)

static bool WasPressed (const Event::Type &action)
```

```

static float GetFloat (const Event::Type &action)

static float GetFloatDelta (const Event::Type &action)

static void Unmap (const Event::Type &action)

static Vector2 GetMousePosition ()

static Array<String, 23> GetMouseButtonNames ()

static Array<String, 166> GetKeyboardButtonNames ()

static Array<String, 20> GetPadButtonNames ()

```

Class InputSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_input_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public *System*(*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class InputSystem: public System
    Input system responsible for registering and loading inputs.
```

Public Functions

```

void loadSchemes (const HashMap<String, InputScheme> &schemes)

void addScheme (const String &name, const InputScheme &scheme)

void pushScheme (const String &name)

void popScheme ()

void flushSchemes ()

bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)

void setConfig (const SceneSettings &sceneSettings)

void update (float deltaMilliseconds)

```

Public Static Functions

```
static InputSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class InspectorDock

- Defined in file_editor_gui_inspector_dock.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct InspectorDock::InspectorSettings*

Class Documentation

class InspectorDock

Public Functions

Variant **closeScene** (**const** *Event* *event)

InspectorDock ()

InspectorDock (*InspectorDock*&)

~InspectorDock ()

void **draw** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **drawSceneActions** (*Scene* *scene)

Scene ***getOpenedScene** ()

InspectorSettings &**getSettings** ()

void **setActive** (bool *enabled*)

Public Static Functions

static *InspectorDock* ***getSingleton** ()

struct InspectorSettings

Public Members

bool **m_IsActive** = true

Class InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_instancing_basic_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public BasicMaterialResourceFile (Class BasicMaterialResourceFile)`

Class Documentation

class InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile : **public** *BasicMaterialResourceFile*
Representation of a hardware instancing material.

Public Functions

InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (**const** *FilePath* &path)

~InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile ()

const *Shader* ***getShader** () **const**

void **bindShader** ()

Public Static Functions

static **void** **Load** ()

static **void** **Destroy** ()

Class LightSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_light_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System (Class System)`

Class Documentation

class LightSystem : **public** *System*
Interface for setting up point, directional and spot lights.

Public Functions

StaticPointLightsInfo **getStaticPointLights** ()

LightsInfo **getDynamicLights** ()

Public Static Functions

```
static LightSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class Locale

- Defined in file_rootex_core_language_locale.h

Class Documentation

class Locale

Loads game strings from a .json file. The expected format for the .json file consisting of game strings is {"key1": "game string 1", "key2": "game string 2"}

Public Functions

```
String getString (const String key)
```

Used to get game string of the current language by passing the key defined for the string in the .json file.

```
void loadLanguage (const String location)
```

Used to load game strings from the .json file present in the location passed.

Public Static Functions

```
static Locale *GetSingleton ()
```

Class LoggingScopeTimer

- Defined in file_rootex_os_timer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Timer (*Class Timer*)

Derived Type

- public FrameTimer (*Class FrameTimer*)

Class Documentation

```
class LoggingScopeTimer : public Timer
```

Display a message with the time taken when the scope where this is instantiated ends.

Subclassed by *FrameTimer*

Public Functions

```
LoggingScopeTimer (const String &msg)
LoggingScopeTimer (LoggingScopeTimer&)
virtual ~LoggingScopeTimer ()
```

Class LuaInterpreter

- Defined in file_rootex_script_interpreter.h

Class Documentation

class LuaInterpreter

Lua interpreter that runs all Lua scripts inside the same Lua state. This means that all Lua code-snippets that are run can cross-reference each other.

Public Functions

```
sol::state &getLuaState ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static LuaInterpreter *GetSingleton ()
```

Class LuaTextResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_lua_text_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public TextResourceFile (*Class TextResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class LuaTextResourceFile : public *TextResourceFile*

Representation of a text file that has Lua code.

Public Functions

```
LuaTextResourceFile (TextResourceFile&)
LuaTextResourceFile (TextResourceFile&&)
~LuaTextResourceFile ()
```

Class MaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public ResourceFile (*Class ResourceFile*)

Derived Types

- public BasicMaterialResourceFile (*Class BasicMaterialResourceFile*)
- public CustomMaterialResourceFile (*Class CustomMaterialResourceFile*)
- public DecalMaterialResourceFile (*Class DecalMaterialResourceFile*)
- public SkyMaterialResourceFile (*Class SkyMaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class MaterialResourceFile : public *ResourceFile*

Representation of a material file. Every material type is inherited from this class.

Subclassed by *BasicMaterialResourceFile*, *CustomMaterialResourceFile*, *DecalMaterialResourceFile*, *SkyMaterialResourceFile*

Public Functions

```
bool saveMaterialData (const JSON::json &j)

virtual const Shader *getShader () const = 0

virtual Vector<Ref<GPUTexture>> getTextures () const = 0

virtual void bindShader () = 0

virtual void bindTextures () = 0

virtual void bindSamplers () = 0

virtual void bindVSCB () = 0

virtual void bindPSCB () = 0

virtual JSON::json getJSON () const

virtual ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getPreview () const = 0

void readJSON (const JSON::json &j)

void setAlpha (bool enabled)
```



```

bool isAlpha () const

void draw ()

template<class T>
T *as ()

```

Protected Functions

```

MaterialResourceFile (const Type &type, const FilePath &path)

```

Class MaterialViewer

- Defined in file_editor_gui_material_viewer.h

Class Documentation

```

class MaterialViewer

```

Public Functions

```

Ref<ResourceFile> load (const FilePath &filePath)

void unload ()

void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)

```

Class ModelComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_model_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public *RenderableComponent* (*Class RenderableComponent*)

Derived Types

- public *CPUParticlesComponent* (*Class CPUParticlesComponent*)
- public *DecalComponent* (*Class DecalComponent*)
- public *GridModelComponent* (*Class GridModelComponent*)
- public *SpriteComponent* (*Class SpriteComponent*)

Class Documentation

class ModelComponent : public *RenderableComponent*

Used to render static 3D models.

Subclassed by *CPUParticlesComponent*, *DecalComponent*, *GridModelComponent*, *SpriteComponent*

Public Functions

ModelComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

virtual ~ModelComponent ()

bool **preRender** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **render** (float *viewDistance*)

void **setModelResourceFile** (*Ref<ModelResourceFile>* newModel, const *HashMap<String, String>* &materialOverrides)

ModelResourceFile ***getModelResourceFile** () const

const *Vector<Pair<Ref<BasicMaterialResourceFile>, Vector<Mesh>>>* &**getMeshes** () const

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Protected Functions

void **assignBoundingBox** ()

void **assignOverrides** (*Ref<ModelResourceFile>* newModel, const *HashMap<String, String>* &materialOverrides)

Protected Attributes

Ref<ModelResourceFile> m_ModelResourceFile

Class ModelResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_model_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ResourceFile (Class ResourceFile)`

Class Documentation

class ModelResourceFile : **public** *ResourceFile*

Representation of a 3D model file.

Public Functions

ModelResourceFile (**const** *ModelResourceFile*&)

ModelResourceFile (**const** *ModelResourceFile*&&)

~ModelResourceFile ()

void **reimport** ()

Reload the file buffer from disk.

Vector<*Pair*<*Ref*<*BasicMaterialResourceFile*>, *Vector*<*Mesh*>>> **&getMeshes** ()

int **getMaterialCount** ()

Ref<*BasicMaterialResourceFile*> **getMaterialAt** (int *i*)

Vector<*Mesh*> **&getMeshesOfMaterialAt** (int *i*)

Class MusicComponent

- Defined in `file_rootex_framework_components_audio_music_component.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public AudioComponent (Class AudioComponent)`

Class Documentation

class MusicComponent : **public** *AudioComponent*

Public Functions

MusicComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~MusicComponent ()

AudioResourceFile ***getAudioFile** () const

void **setAudioFile** (*Ref*<*AudioResourceFile*> audioFile)

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class OS

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Class Documentation

class OS

Provides features that are provided directly by the *OS*.

Public Functions

~OS ()

Public Static Functions

static bool **Initialize** ()

static void **Execute** (const *String* &string)

Execute a command.

static void **RunApplication** (const *String* &commandLine)

static bool **ElevateThreadPriority** ()

static int **GetCurrentThreadPriority** ()

static *String* **GetBuildDate** ()

static *String* **GetBuildTime** ()

static *String* **GetBuildType** ()

static *String* **GetGameExecutablePath** ()

```

static String GetOrganizationName ()

static String GetAppDataFolder ()

static String GetAbsoluteSaveGameFolder (const String &appName)

static int GetDisplayWidth ()

static int GetDisplayHeight ()

static Optional<String> SelectFile (const char *filter, const char *dir = nullptr)
    Open a dialog box which the user can select a file from. Selected filepath is returned if successful. Filter
    needs 2 '\0' characters at the end.

static Optional<String> SaveSelectFile (const char *filter, const char *dir = nullptr)

static void OpenFileInSystemEditor (const String &filePath)

static void OpenFileInExplorer (const String &filePath)

static void EditFileInSystemEditor (const String &filePath)

static FileTimePoint GetFileLastChangedTime (const String &filePath)

static bool IsExistsAbsolute (String absPath)

static bool IsExists (String relativePath)

static FileBuffer LoadFileContents (String stringPath)

static JSON::json LoadFileContentsToJSONObject (String stringPath)

static FileBuffer LoadFileContentsAbsolute (String absPath)

static FilePath GetAbsolutePath (String stringPath)

static FilePath GetRootRelativePath (String stringPath)

static FilePath GetRelativePath (String stringPath, String base)

static String GetFileStem (String stringPath)

static FilePath GetParentPath (String stringPath)

static Vector<FilePath> GetAllFilesInDirectory (const String &directory)

static Vector<FilePath> GetAllInDirectory (const String &directory)

static Vector<FilePath> GetAllInDirectoryRoot (const String &directory)

static Vector<FilePath> GetDirectoriesInDirectory (const String &directory)

static bool DeleteDirectory (const String &dirPath)

static bool Rename (const String &sourcePath, const String &destinationPath)

static Vector<FilePath> GetFilesInDirectory (const String &directory)

static bool RelativeCopyFile (const String &src, const String &dest)

static void RelativeCopyDirectory (const String &src, const String &dest)

```

```
static bool IsDirectory (const String &path)

static bool IsFile (const String &path)

static void RegisterFileChangesWatcher (const String &path, void (*callback)) PVOID,
                                         BOOLEAN
                                         , PVOID param

static void RegisterDirectoryChangesWatcher (const String &path, void (*call-
                                         back)) PVOID, BOOLEAN
                                         , PVOID param

static bool CreateDirectoryName (const String &dirPath)

static bool CreateDirectoryAbsoluteName (const String &dirPath)

static InputOutputFileStream CreateFileName (const String &filePath)

static InputOutputFileStream CreateFileNameAbsolute (const String &absFilePath)

static bool SaveFile (const FilePath &filePath, const char *fileBuffer, size_t fileSize)

static bool SaveFileAbsolute (const FilePath &absFilePath, const char *fileBuffer, size_t
                               fileSize)

static void Print (const String &msg, const String &type = "Print")

static void PrintInline (const String &msg, const String &type = "Print")

static void Print (const float &real)

static void Print (const int &number)

static void Print (const unsigned int &number)

static void PrintLine (const String &msg)

static void PrintWarning (const String &warning)

static void PrintWarningInline (const String &warning)

static void PrintError (const String &error)

static void PrintErrorInline (const String &error)

static void PrintIf (const bool &expr, const String &error)

static void PrintSilent (const String &msg)

static void PrintInlineSilent (const String &msg)

static void PrintSilent (const float &real)

static void PrintSilent (const int &number)

static void PrintSilent (const unsigned int &number)

static void PrintLineSilent (const String &msg)

static void PrintWarningSilent (const String &warning)

static void PrintWarningInlineSilent (const String &warning)
```

```

static void PrintErrorSilent (const String &error)

static void PrintErrorInlineSilent (const String &error)

static void PrintIfSilent (const bool &expr, const String &error)

static void PostError (String message, LPSTR caption)

```

Public Static Attributes

```

std::filesystem::file_time_type::clock s_FileSystemClock

const std::chrono::time_point<std::chrono::system_clock> s_ApplicationStartTime

FilePath s_RootDirectory

FilePath s_GameDirectory

FilePath s_EngineDirectory

```

Class OutputDock

- Defined in file_editor_gui_output_dock.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct OutputDock::OutputDockSettings*

Class Documentation

```
class OutputDock
```

Public Functions

```

OutputDock ()

OutputDock (OutputDock&)

~OutputDock ()

void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)

OutputDockSettings &getSettings ()

void setActive (bool enabled)

struct OutputDockSettings

```

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
```

Class ParticleEffectComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_particle_effect_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class ParticleEffectComponent : public *Component*

Creates particle systems using the Effekseer library.

Public Functions

ParticleEffectComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~ParticleEffectComponent ()

bool **isPlayOnStart** () const

bool **isMoving** () const

void **setMoving** (bool enabled)

bool **isPaused** () const

void **setPlaying** (bool enabled)

void **play** ()

void **stop** ()

ParticleEffectResourceFile ***getEffectResource** ()

void **setEffect** (*Ref*<*ParticleEffectResourceFile*> effect)

Effekseer::Handle **getHandle** () const

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class ParticleEffectResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_particle_effect_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ResourceFile (Class ResourceFile)`

Class Documentation

class ParticleEffectResourceFile : **public** *ResourceFile*

An Effekseer effect file used in particle effects.

Public Functions

ParticleEffectResourceFile (**const** *ParticleEffectResourceFile*&)

ParticleEffectResourceFile (**const** *ParticleEffectResourceFile*&&)

~ParticleEffectResourceFile ()

Effekseer::Effect ***getEffect** () **const**

void **reimport** ()

Reload the file buffer from disk.

Class ParticleSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_particle_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System (Class System)`

Class Documentation

class ParticleSystem : **public** *System*

System for handling particle effects made using the Effekseer library.

Public Functions

~ParticleSystem ()

Effekseer::Handle **play** (Effekseer::Effect **effect*, **const** *Vector3* &*position*, int *startFrame*)

void **stop** (Effekseer::Handle *handle*)

void **setMatrix** (Effekseer::Handle *handle*, **const** *Matrix* &*mat*)

```
void setSpeed (Effekseer::Handle handle, const float &speed)  
void setTargetLocation (Effekseer::Handle handle, const Vector3 &target)  
bool getPaused (Effekseer::Handle handle)  
Effekseer::Effect *loadEffect (const String &path)  
void release (Effekseer::Effect *effect)  
bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)  
void begin ()  
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static ParticleSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class PauseSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_pause_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public *System* (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class PauseSystem : public System  
    System which handles the change in behavior of everything on pausing and playing.
```

Public Functions

```
bool &getIsPausingEnabled ()  
void setIsPausingEnabled (bool pausing)  
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static PauseSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class PhysicsSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_physics_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class PhysicsSystem: `public System`

Public Functions

```
virtual ~PhysicsSystem ()

bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)
    Initialization and Maintenance of the Physics World.

void addRigidBody (btRigidBody *body, int group, int mask)

void removeRigidBody (btRigidBody *rigidBody)

void addCollisionObject (btCollisionObject *body, int group, int mask)

void removeCollisionObject (btCollisionObject *collisionObject)

const PhysicsMaterialData &getMaterialData (PhysicsMaterial material)

const char *getMaterialNames ()

btCollisionWorld::AllHitsRayResultCallback reportAllRayHits (const btVector3 &m_From,
                                                            const btVector3 &m_To)

btCollisionWorld::ClosestRayResultCallback reportClosestRayHits (const btVector3
                                                                &m_From, const btVec-
                                                                tor3 &m_To)

void debugDrawComponent (const btTransform &worldTransform, const btCollisionShape
                        *shape, const btVector3 &color)

void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static PhysicsSystem *GetSingleton ()

static void InternalTickCallback (btDynamicsWorld *const world, btScalar const
                                timeStep)
    Callback from bullet for each physics time step.
```

Class PlayerController

- Defined in `file_rootex_framework_components_game_player_controller.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class PlayerController : **public Component**

Defines a *PlayerController* that can be directly used to create a controllable player element.

Public Functions

PlayerController (*Entity &owner*, **const** JSON::json &*data*)

~PlayerController ()

void update (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

bool setupData ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

void drawAnimation (**const** char **animation*, *String &editing*)

Public Members

String **m_WalkAnimation**

String **m_RunAnimation**

String **m_IdleAnimation**

String **m_TurnLeftAnimation**

String **m_TurnRightAnimation**

float **m_MaxWalkSpeed**

float **m_MaxRunSpeed**

float **m_StoppingPower**

float **m_IdleThreshold**

Ref<StateManager> **m_StateManager**

float **m_Acceleration**

Vector3 **m_Velocity**

Class PlayerSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_player_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class PlayerSystem : **public** *System*
 Player system to update the player controller.

Public Functions

```
bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)
void setConfig (const SceneSettings &sceneSettings)
void begin ()
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
void end ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static PlayerSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class PointLightComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_point_light_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Derived Type

- `public StaticPointLightComponent` (*Class StaticPointLightComponent*)

Class Documentation

class **PointLightComponent** : **public** *Component*
Component to apply dynamic point lights to the scene.

Subclassed by *StaticPointLightComponent*

Public Functions

PointLightComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::*json* &*data*)

~PointLightComponent ()

Matrix **getAbsoluteTransform** ()

const *PointLight* &**getPointLight** () **const**

JSON::*json* **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class PostProcess

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_post_processor.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Type

- **public** *CustomPostProcess* (*Class CustomPostProcess*)

Class Documentation

class **PostProcess**

Subclassed by *CustomPostProcess*

Public Functions

virtual ~PostProcess ()

virtual void draw (*CameraComponent* **camera*, ID3D11ShaderResourceView **&nextSource*) = 0

Performs the post processing step. The source for next post process step is altered when a post process step takes place.

Class PostProcessor

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_post_processor.h

Class Documentation

class PostProcessor

Public Functions

```
PostProcessor ()
PostProcessor (PostProcessor&)
~PostProcessor ()
void draw (CameraComponent *camera)
```

Friends

```
friend PostProcessor::PostProcessSystem
```

Class PostProcessSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_post_process_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public System (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class PostProcessSystem: public System
    Handles all the custom post processes.
```

Public Functions

```
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
void addCustomPostProcessing (const String &path)
```

Public Static Functions

```
static PostProcessSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class Random

- Defined in file_rootex_core_random.h

Class Documentation

class Random

A random number generator.

Public Static Functions

static float **Float** ()

Returns a random float between 0.0f and 1.0f.

Class RenderableComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_renderable_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Component (*Class Component*)

Derived Types

- public AnimatedModelComponent (*Class AnimatedModelComponent*)
- public ModelComponent (*Class ModelComponent*)

Class Documentation

class RenderableComponent : public Component

Base class for all components related to rendering.

Subclassed by *AnimatedModelComponent*, *ModelComponent*

Public Functions

virtual ~RenderableComponent ()

void **setVisible** (bool *enabled*)

bool **isVisible** () **const**

virtual bool **preRender** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

virtual void **render** (float *viewDistance*)

virtual void **postRender** ()

virtual bool **addAffectingStaticLight** (*SceneID id*)

virtual void **removeAffectingStaticLight** (*SceneID id*)


```

virtual void setMaterialOverride (MaterialResourceFile *oldMaterial,
                                   Ref<MaterialResourceFile> newMaterial)

Ref<MaterialResourceFile> getMaterialOverride (MaterialResourceFile *material)

unsigned int getRenderPass () const

bool setupData ()
    Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning
    entity.

bool setupEntities ()
    Perform setting up operations which are possible only after all entities have been set up.

JSON::json getJSON () const
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.

```

Protected Functions

```

RenderableComponent (Entity &owner, const JSON::json &data)

float getLODFactor (float viewDistance)

```

Protected Attributes

```

bool m_IsVisible

unsigned int m_RenderPass

bool m_LODEnable

float m_LODBias

float m_LODDistance

HashMap<MaterialResourceFile *, Ref<MaterialResourceFile>> m_MaterialOverrides

Vector<SceneID> m_AffectingStaticLightIDs

Vector<int> m_AffectingStaticLights

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> m_PerModelCB

```

Class Renderer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_renderer.h

Class Documentation

class **Renderer**

Makes the rendering draw call and set viewport, instrumental in separating Game and HUD rendering.

Public Functions

Renderer ()

Renderer (const *Renderer*&)

Renderer &operator= (const *Renderer*&)

virtual ~**Renderer** ()

void **setViewport** (*Viewport* &viewport)

void **resetCurrentShader** ()

void **bind** (*MaterialResourceFile* *newMaterial, *MaterialResourceFile* *oldMaterial)

void **bind** (*MaterialResourceFile* *Material)

void **draw** (const *VertexBuffer* *vertexBuffer, const *IndexBuffer* *indexBuffer) **const**

void **drawInstanced** (const *VertexBuffer* *vertexBuffer, const *IndexBuffer* *indexBuffer, const *VertexBuffer* *instanceBuffer, unsigned int instances) **const**

Class RenderingDevice

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_rendering_device.h

Class Documentation

class RenderingDevice

The boss of all rendering, all DirectX API calls requiring the Device or Context go through this.

Public Types

enum RasterizerState

Values:

Default

UI

UIScissor

Wireframe

Sky

enum SamplerState

Values:

Default

Anisotropic

Public Functions

```

void initialize (HWND hWnd, int width, int height)

void createOffScreenViews (int width, int height)

void createSwapChainAndRTVs (int width, int height, const HWND &hWnd)
    Create resources which depend on window height and width.

void setScreenState (bool fullscreen)

ID3D11Device *getDevice ()

ID3D11DeviceContext *getContext ()

void enableSkyDSS ()

void disableSkyDSS ()

void disableDSS ()

void enableDSS ()

void createRTVAndSRV (Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11RenderTargetView> &rtv,      Mi-
                    crosoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> &srv)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> createBuffer (const char *data, size_t size,
                    D3D11_BIND_FLAG bindFlags,
                    D3D11_USAGE usage, int cpuAccess)

void editBuffer (const char *data, size_t byteSize, ID3D11Buffer *bufferPointer)

template<class T>
Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11Buffer> createBuffer (const T &data, D3D11_BIND_FLAG
                    bindFlags, D3D11_USAGE us-
                    age, D3D11_CPU_ACCESS_FLAG
                    cpuAccess)

template<typename T>
void editBuffer (const T &data, ID3D11Buffer *bufferPointer)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3DBlob> compileShader (const String &shaderPath, const char
                    *entryPoint, const char *profile)
    To hold shader blobs loaded from the compiled shader files.

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11PixelShader> createPS (ID3DBlob *blob)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11VertexShader> createVS (ID3DBlob *blob)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11InputLayout> createVL (ID3DBlob *vertexShaderBlob, const
                    D3D11_INPUT_ELEMENT_DESC *ied,
                    UINT size)

Ref<DirectX::SpriteFont> createFont (const String &fontFilePath)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> createDDSTexture (const char *im-
                    ageDDSFileData,
                    size_t size)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> createTexture (const char *imageFile-
                    Data, size_t size)

```

```
Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> createTextureFromPixels (const
                                                                    char
                                                                    *imageR-
                                                                    awData,
                                                                    unsigned
                                                                    int width,
                                                                    un-
                                                                    signed int
                                                                    height)

unsigned char *downloadTexture (ID3D11Texture2D *texture, unsigned int width, unsigned int
                                                                    height)

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11SamplerState> createSS (SamplerState type)

void setVSSRV (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11ShaderResourceView **texture)
void setPSSRV (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11ShaderResourceView **texture)
void setVSSS (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11SamplerState **samplerState)
void setPSSS (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11SamplerState **samplerState)
void setVSCB (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11Buffer **constantBuffer)
void setPSCB (unsigned int slot, unsigned int count, ID3D11Buffer **constantBuffer)
void bind (ID3D11Buffer *const *vertexBuffer, int count, const unsigned int *stride, const un-
signed int *offset)
void bind (ID3D11Buffer *indexBuffer, DXGI_FORMAT format)
void bind (ID3D11VertexShader *vertexShader)
void bind (ID3D11PixelShader *pixelShader)
void bind (ID3D11InputLayout *inputLayout)
void mapBuffer (ID3D11Buffer *buffer, D3D11_MAPPED_SUBRESOURCE &subresource)
void unmapBuffer (ID3D11Buffer *buffer)
void setDefaultBS ()
void setAlphaBS ()
void setCurrentRS ()
RasterizerState getRSType ()
void setRSType (RasterizerState rs)
void setTemporaryUIRS ()
void setTemporaryUIScissoredRS ()
void setDSS ()
void setScissorRectangle (int x, int y, int width, int height)
```

```

void setResolutionAndRefreshRate (int width, int height, int refreshRateNum, int refreshRate-
                                Deno)

void setOffScreenRTVDSV ()

void setOffScreenRTVOnly ()

void setMainRT ()

void setRTV (Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11RenderTargetView> rtv)

void setRTV (ID3D11RenderTargetView *rtv)

void setInputLayout (ID3D11InputLayout *inputLayout)

void unbindSRVs ()

void unbindRTVs ()

void unbindDepthSRV ()

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> getMainSRV ()

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> getDepthSSRV ()

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> getStencilSRV ()

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11ShaderResourceView> getOffScreenSRV ()

Ref<DirectX::SpriteBatch> getUIBatch ()

void setPrimitiveTopology (D3D11_PRIMITIVE_TOPOLOGY pt)

void setViewport (const D3D11_VIEWPORT *vp)

void drawIndexed (UINT indices)
    The last boss, draws Triangles.

void drawIndexedInstanced (UINT indices, UINT instances, UINT startInstance)

void beginDrawUI ()

void endDrawUI ()

void draw (UINT vertexCount, UINT startVertexLocation)

void clearRTV (Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11RenderTargetView> rtv, float r, float g, float b, float
                a)

void clearMainRT (float r, float g, float b, float a)

void clearOffScreenRT (float r, float g, float b, float a)

void clearDSV ()

```

Public Static Functions

```

static RenderingDevice *GetSingleton ()

```

Class RenderSystem

- Defined in file `rootex_framework_systems_render_system.h`

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct* `RenderSystem::LineRequests`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class `RenderSystem` : **public** *System*

Responsible for handling all the rendering in the editor.

Public Functions

`void setConfig (const SceneSettings &sceneSettings)`

`void update (float deltaMilliseconds)`

`void renderLines ()`

`void submitLine (const Vector3 &from, const Vector3 &to)`

`void submitBox (const Vector3 &min, const Vector3 &max)`

`void submitSphere (const Vector3 ¢er, const float &radius)`

`void submitCone (const Matrix &transform, const float &height, const float &radius)`

`void recoverLostDevice ()`

`void setCamera (CameraComponent *camera)`

`void restoreCamera ()`

`void enableWireframeRasterizer ()`

`void resetDefaultRasterizer ()`

`void setPerCameraVSCBs ()`

`void setPerFrameVSCBs (float fogStart, float fogEnd)`

`void setPerCameraChangePSCBs ()`

```

void setPerFramePSCBs (const Color &fogColor)

void setPerScenePSCBs ()

void updateStaticLights ()

void updatePerSceneBinds ()

void setIsEditorRenderPass (bool enabled)

void enableLineRenderMode ()

void resetRenderMode ()

CameraComponent *getCamera () const

Renderer *getRenderer () const

void draw ()

```

Public Static Functions

```
static RenderSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class RenderUIComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_render_ui_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Component (*Class Component*)

Derived Type

- public TextUIComponent (*Class TextUIComponent*)

Class Documentation

```
class RenderUIComponent : public Component
    Our UI base class used to render UI with RenderingDevice.
    Subclassed by TextUIComponent
```

Public Functions

virtual ~RenderUIComponent ()

bool **preRender** ()

virtual void **render** () = 0

void **postRender** ()

void **setIsVisible** (bool *enabled*)

bool **isVisible** () **const**

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

Protected Functions

RenderUIComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::json &*data*)

Protected Attributes

bool **m_IsVisible**

Class RenderUISystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_render_ui_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- **public** System (*Class* System)

Class Documentation

class RenderUISystem : **public** System

Render system for the UI.

Public Functions

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **pushUIMatrix** (**const** Matrix &*transform*)

void **popUIMatrix** ()

Matrix **getTopUIMatrix** ()

Public Static Functions

static *RenderUISystem* *GetSingleton ()

Class ResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- public AnimatedModelResourceFile (*Class AnimatedModelResourceFile*)
- public AudioResourceFile (*Class AudioResourceFile*)
- public CollisionModelResourceFile (*Class CollisionModelResourceFile*)
- public FontResourceFile (*Class FontResourceFile*)
- public ImageCubeResourceFile (*Class ImageCubeResourceFile*)
- public ImageResourceFile (*Class ImageResourceFile*)
- public MaterialResourceFile (*Class MaterialResourceFile*)
- public ModelResourceFile (*Class ModelResourceFile*)
- public ParticleEffectResourceFile (*Class ParticleEffectResourceFile*)
- public TextResourceFile (*Class TextResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class ResourceFile

Interface of a file loaded from disk. Use *ResourceLoader* to load, create or save files.

Subclassed by *AnimatedModelResourceFile*, *AudioResourceFile*, *CollisionModelResourceFile*, *FontResourceFile*, *ImageCubeResourceFile*, *ImageResourceFile*, *MaterialResourceFile*, *ModelResourceFile*, *ParticleEffectResourceFile*, *TextResourceFile*

Public Types

enum Type

RTTI storage for the type of file being represented.

Values:

None = 0

Signifies an error in loading. Every valid *ResourceFile* will have a non-None type.

Lua = 1

Audio = 2

Text = 3

Model = 4

```
AnimatedModel = 5
CollisionModel = 6
Image = 7
ImageCube = 8
Font = 9
ParticleEffect = 10
BasicMaterial = 11
InstancingBasicMaterial = 12
AnimatedBasicMaterial = 13
SkyMaterial = 14
CustomMaterial = 15
DecalMaterial = 16
```

Public Functions

```
ResourceFile (const ResourceFile&)
ResourceFile (const ResourceFile&&)
virtual ~ResourceFile ()
virtual void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.
virtual bool save ()
virtual void draw ()
bool isDirty ()
    If the file has been changed on disk.
FilePath getPath () const
Type getType () const
const FileTimePoint &getLastReadTime () const
const FileTimePoint &getLastChangedTime ()
```

Public Members

```
Type m_Type
FilePath m_Path
FileTimePoint m_LastReadTime
FileTimePoint m_LastChangedTime
```

Public Static Attributes

```
const Map<Type, const String> ResourceFile::s_TypeNames= { { Type::None, "None" }, { T
```

Protected Functions

```
ResourceFile (const Type &type, const FilePath &path)
```

Friends

```
friend ResourceFile::ResourceLoader
```

Class ResourceLoader

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Class Documentation

class ResourceLoader

Factory for *ResourceFile* objects. Implements creating, loading and saving files. Maintains an internal cache that doesn't let the same file to be loaded twice. Cache misses force file loading.

This just means you can load the same file multiple times without worrying about unnecessary copies.

All path arguments should be relative to Rootex root.

The resource creation API is internally synchronised (threadsafe).

Public Static Functions

```
static void Initialize ()
```

```
static void Destroy ()
```

```
static const HashMap<ResourceFile::Type, Vector<Weak<ResourceFile>>> &GetResources ()
```

```
static const char *GetCreatableExtension (ResourceFile::Type type)
```

```
static void SaveResources (ResourceFile::Type type)
```

```
static void ClearDeadResources ()
```

```
static Ref<TextResourceFile> CreateTextResourceFile (const String &path)
```

```
static Ref<LuaTextResourceFile> CreateLuaTextResourceFile (const String &path)
```

```
static Ref<AudioResourceFile> CreateAudioResourceFile (const String &path)
```

```
static Ref<ModelResourceFile> CreateModelResourceFile (const String &path)
```

```
static Ref<CollisionModelResourceFile> CreateCollisionModelResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)
```

```
static Ref<AnimatedModelResourceFile> CreateAnimatedModelResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<ImageResourceFile> CreateImageResourceFile (const String &path)

static Ref<ImageCubeResourceFile> CreateImageCubeResourceFile (const      String
                                                                &path)

static Ref<FontResourceFile> CreateFontResourceFile (const String &path)

static Ref<ParticleEffectResourceFile> CreateParticleEffectResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<MaterialResourceFile> CreateMaterialResourceFile (const String &path)

static Ref<BasicMaterialResourceFile> CreateBasicMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile> CreateInstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile> CreateAnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<SkyMaterialResourceFile> CreateSkyMaterialResourceFile (const      String
                                                                &path)

static Ref<CustomMaterialResourceFile> CreateCustomMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<DecalMaterialResourceFile> CreateDecalMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<ResourceFile> CreateResourceFile (const ResourceFile::Type &type, const
                                                                    String &path)

static Ref<TextResourceFile> CreateNewTextResourceFile (const String &path)

static Ref<BasicMaterialResourceFile> CreateNewBasicMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static Ref<AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile> CreateNewAnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (const
                                                                    String
                                                                    &path)

static int Preload (ResourceCollection paths, Atomic<int> &progress)
    Load all the files passed in parallelly. Return total tasks generated.

static void Persist (Ref<ResourceFile> res)
    Add a resource to be kept alive till explicitly ordered to clear them. Internally synchronised.

static void ClearPersistentResources ()
```

Class RigidBodyComponent

- Defined in file `rootex_framework_components_physics_rigid_body_component.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Types

- `public CollisionComponent` (*Class CollisionComponent*)
- `public btMotionState`

Derived Types

- `public BoxColliderComponent` (*Class BoxColliderComponent*)
- `public CapsuleColliderComponent` (*Class CapsuleColliderComponent*)
- `public SphereColliderComponent` (*Class SphereColliderComponent*)
- `public StaticMeshColliderComponent` (*Class StaticMeshColliderComponent*)

Class Documentation

class RigidBodyComponent : **public** *CollisionComponent*, **public** `btMotionState`
Component that reacts to and moves according to physics.

Subclassed by *BoxColliderComponent*, *CapsuleColliderComponent*, *SphereColliderComponent*, *StaticMeshColliderComponent*

Public Functions

```
virtual ~RigidBodyComponent ()
void applyForce (const Vector3 &force)
void applyTorque (const Vector3 &torque)
Vector3 getAngularFactor () const
void setAngularFactor (const Vector3 &factors)
void setAxisLock (bool enabled)
Vector3 getOffset () const
void setOffset (const Vector3 &offset)
Vector3 getGravity () const
void setGravity (const Vector3 &gravity)
PhysicsMaterial getMaterial () const
Vector3 getVelocity ()
```

```
void setVelocity (const Vector3 &velocity)

Vector3 getAngularVelocity ()

void setAngularVelocity (const Vector3 &angularVel)

void translate (const Vector3 &vec)

void setTransform (const Matrix &mat)

Matrix getTransform ()

bool isMoveable ()

void setMoveable (bool enabled)

bool canSleep ()

void setSleepable (bool enabled)

bool isCCD ()

void setCCD (bool enabled)

bool isGeneratesHitEvents ()

void setGeneratedHitEvents (bool enabled)

bool isKinematic ()

void setKinematic (bool enabled)

void setupRigidBody ()

bool setupData ()
    Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning
    entity.

JSON::json getJSON () const
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.

void highlight ()
```

Protected Functions

```
RigidBodyComponent (Entity &owner, const PhysicsMaterial &material, float volume, const
    Vector3 &offset, const Vector3 &gravity, const Vector3 &angularFac-
    tor, int collisionGroup, int collisionMask, bool isMoveable, bool isK-
    inematic, bool generatesHitEvents, bool canSleep, bool isCCD, const
    Ref<btCollisionShape> &collisionShape)

void getWorldTransform (btTransform &worldTrans) const

void setWorldTransform (const btTransform &worldTrans)

void updateTransform ()

void handleHit (Hit *hit)
```

Protected Attributes

Ref<btCollisionShape> **m_CollisionShape**

btRigidBody ***m_Body** = nullptr

bool **m_IsGeneratesHitEvents**

btScalar **m_Mass**

Vector3 **m_Gravity**

Vector3 **m_AngularFactor**

Vector3 **m_Offset**

float **m_Volume**

bool **m_IsMoveable**

bool **m_IsKinematic**

bool **m_IsSleepable**

bool **m_IsCCD**

PhysicsMaterial **m_Material**

btVector3 **m_LocalInertia**

Class RootexDecorator

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_rootex_decorator.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Decorator

Derived Type

- public FlipbookDecorator (*Class FlipbookDecorator*)

Class Documentation

class RootexDecorator : public Decorator

Base class for other decorator elements like Flipbook Decorator.

Subclassed by *FlipbookDecorator*

Public Functions

```
RootexDecorator ()  
  
virtual ~RootexDecorator ()  
  
virtual void update (float deltaSeconds) = 0
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void UpdateAll (float deltaSeconds)
```

Class Scene

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene.h

Class Documentation

```
class Scene
```

Public Types

```
enum ImportStyle
```

Values:

Local

If scene is not imported but created raw inside this scene.

External

If scene is linked to another scene file.

Public Functions

```
Scene (SceneID id, const String &name, const SceneSettings &settings, ImportStyle importStyle,  
const String &sceneFile)
```

```
~Scene ()
```

```
Scene *findScene (SceneID scene)
```

```
void reimport ()
```

```
void onLoad ()
```

```
bool snatchChild (Scene *child)
```

```
bool addChild (Ptr<Scene> &child)
```

```
bool removeChild (Scene *toRemove)
```

```
void setName (const String &name)
```

```
JSON::json getJSON () const
```



```

bool &getIsScenePaused ()

void setIsScenePaused (bool pause)

Vector<Ptr<Scene>> &getChildren ()

SceneID getID () const

ImportStyle getImportStyle () const

String getScenePath () const

Scene *getParent () const

Entity &getEntity ()

const String &getName () const

const String &getFullName () const

void setFullName (String &name)

SceneSettings &getSettings ()

```

Public Static Functions

```

static void ResetNextID ()

static Ptr<Scene> Create (const JSON::json &sceneData, const bool assignNewIDs)

static Ptr<Scene> CreateFromFile (const String &sceneFile)

static Ptr<Scene> CreateEmpty ()

static Ptr<Scene> CreateEmptyAtPath (const String &sceneFile)

static Ptr<Scene> CreateRootScene ()

static bool isReservedName (const String &sceneName)

static Vector<Scene *> FindScenesByName (const String &name)

static Scene *FindSceneByID (const SceneID &id)

static const Vector<Scene *> &FindAllScenes ()

```

Class SceneDock

- Defined in file_editor_gui_scene_dock.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- Struct SceneDock::SceneDockSettings

Class Documentation

class SceneDock

Public Functions

```
SceneDock ()  
SceneDock (const SceneDock&)  
~SceneDock ()  
void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)  
void showEntities (Scene *scene)  
SceneDockSettings &getSettings ()  
void setActive (bool enabled)  
struct SceneDockSettings
```

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true
```

Class SceneLoader

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene_loader.h

Class Documentation

class SceneLoader

Loads, saves and destroys scenes.

Public Functions

```
int preloadScene (const String &sceneFile, Atomic<int> &progress)  
void loadPreloadedScene (const String &sceneFile, const Vector<String> &arguments)  
void loadScene (const String &sceneFile, const Vector<String> &arguments)  
bool saveScene (Scene *scene)  
bool saveSceneAtFile (Scene *scene, const String &filePath)  
void destroyAllScenes ()  
Scene *getCurrentScene () const  
Scene *getRootScene () const
```

```
Ptr<Scene> &getRootSceneEx ()
```

```
Vector<String> getArguments ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static SceneLoader *getSingleton ()
```

Class Script

- Defined in file_rootex_script_script.h

Class Documentation

class Script

Public Functions

```
Script (const JSON::json &script)
```

```
Script (const Script&)
```

```
~Script ()
```

```
bool setup (Entity *entity)
```

```
void evaluateOverrides ()
```

```
bool call (const String &function, const Vector<Variant> &args)
```

```
JSON::json getJSON () const
```

```
const String &getFilePath ()
```

```
sol::table &getScriptInstance ()
```

```
void draw ()
```

Class ScriptSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_script_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public System(*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class **ScriptSystem**: **public** *System*

Interface for initialisation, maintenance and deletion of script components.

Public Functions

void **addInitScriptEntity** (*Entity* **e*)

void **removeInitScriptEntity** (*Entity* **e*)

void **addEnterScriptEntity** (*Entity* **e*)

void **removeEnterScriptEntity** (*Entity* **e*)

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

Calls *update()* function of script components.

void **end** ()

Calls *end()* function of script components.

Public Static Functions

static *ScriptSystem* ***GetSingleton** ()

Class Shader

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shader.h

Class Documentation

class **Shader**

Public Functions

Shader ()

Shader (**const** *String* &*vertexPath*, **const** *String* &*pixelPath*, **const** *BufferFormat* &*vertexBufferFormat*)

~Shader ()

void **bind** () **const**

bool **isValid** () **const**

Public Members

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11VertexShader> **m_VertexShader**

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11PixelShader> **m_PixelShader**

Microsoft::WRL::ComPtr<ID3D11InputLayout> **m_InputLayout**

bool **m_IsValid** = true

Class ShortMusicComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_short_music_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public AudioComponent (*Class AudioComponent*)

Class Documentation

```
class ShortMusicComponent : public AudioComponent
```

Public Functions

ShortMusicComponent (*Entity &owner*, const JSON::json &*data*)

~ShortMusicComponent ()

AudioResourceFile ***getAudioFile** () const

void **setAudioFile** (*Ref<AudioResourceFile> audioFile*)

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class SkeletalAnimation

- Defined in file_rootex_core_animation_animation.h

Class Documentation

class `SkeletalAnimation`

Represents a single animation of a model with its bone animation data.

Public Functions

`SkeletalAnimation()`

`SkeletalAnimation(const SkeletalAnimation&)`

`~SkeletalAnimation()`

Matrix `interpolate(const String &nodeName, float currentTime)`
Calls the *interpolate()* function of each *BoneAnimation*.

float `getStartTime()` **const**

float `getEndTime()` **const**

void `setDuration(float time)`

void `addBoneAnimation(String boneName, BoneAnimation &boneAnimation)`

Class SkyComponent

- Defined in file `rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_sky_component.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public` `Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class `SkyComponent` : **public** *Component*

Used to add a skybox to the scene.

Public Functions

`SkyComponent(Entity &owner, const JSON::json &data)`

`~SkyComponent()`

ModelResourceFile *`getSkySphere()` **const**

SkyMaterialResourceFile *`getSkyMaterial()` **const**

JSON::json `getJSON()` **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

```
void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.
```

Class SkyMaterialResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_sky_material_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public MaterialResourceFile (*Class MaterialResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

```
class SkyMaterialResourceFile : public MaterialResourceFile
    Representation of a sky material.
```

Public Functions

```
SkyMaterialResourceFile (const FilePath &path)
~SkyMaterialResourceFile ()
void setSky (Ref<ImageCubeResourceFile> sky)
const Shader *getShader () const
Vector<Ref<GPUTexture>> getTextures () const
void bindShader ()
void bindTextures ()
void bindSamplers ()
void bindVSCB ()
void bindPSCB ()
JSON::json getJSON () const
ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getPreview () const
void reimport ()
    Reload the file buffer from disk.
bool save ()
void draw ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static void Load ()  
static void Destroy ()
```

Class SphereColliderComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_sphere_collider_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RigidBodyComponent (*Class RigidBodyComponent*)

Class Documentation

```
class SphereColliderComponent : public RigidBodyComponent  
    Collider component in the shape of a sphere.
```

Public Functions

```
SphereColliderComponent (Entity &owner, const JSON::json &data)  
~SphereColliderComponent ()  
  
float getRadius () const  
void setRadius (float r)  
  
JSON::json getJSON () const  
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.  
  
void draw ()  
    Expose the component data with ImGui.
```

Class SplashWindow

- Defined in file_rootex_main_splash_window.h

Class Documentation

```
class SplashWindow
```


Public Functions

SplashWindow (**const** *String* &title, **const** *String* &icon, **const** *String* &image, int width, int height)

SplashWindow (**const** *SplashWindow*&)

~SplashWindow ()

Class SpotlightComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_spot_light_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class **SpotLightComponent** : **public** *Component*
Component to apply dynamic spot lights to the scene.

Public Functions

SpotLightComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~SpotLightComponent ()

Matrix **getAbsoluteTransform** ()

const *SpotLight* &**getSpotLight** () **const**

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class SpriteComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_sprite_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public ModelComponent` (*Class ModelComponent*)

Class Documentation

class **SpriteComponent** : **public** *ModelComponent*
Component for rendering sprites. Supports billboard.

Public Functions

SpriteComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::*json* &*data*)

~SpriteComponent ()

Ref<*MaterialResourceFile*> **getOverridingMaterialResourceFile** ()

bool preRender (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void postRender ()

bool setupData ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::*json* **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class State

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_state_manager.h`

Class Documentation

class **State**

Public Functions

virtual ~State ()

virtual void update (*StateManager* &*manager*, float *deltaMilliseconds*)

virtual void enter (*StateManager* &*manager*)

virtual Ptr<*State*> **exit** (*StateManager* &*manager*, float *deltaMilliseconds*) = 0

Class StateManager

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_state_manager.h`

Class Documentation

class StateManager

A state-machine-like class used to maintain and update states in classes like the *PlayerController*.

Public Functions

virtual void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

void **transition** (*Ptr<State> newState*)

Protected Functions

StateManager (*Ptr<State> &¤tState*)

virtual ~StateManager ()

Protected Attributes

Ptr<State> **m_CurrentState**

Class StaticAudioBuffer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_static_audio_buffer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- **public** **AudioBuffer** (*Class AudioBuffer*)

Class Documentation

class StaticAudioBuffer : public AudioBuffer

An audio buffer that is sent entirely at once to the audio card. Preferable for smaller audio files. Larger files may be slow to start.

Public Functions

StaticAudioBuffer (*Ref<AudioResourceFile> audioFile*)

~StaticAudioBuffer ()

ALuint &**getBuffer** ()

Class StaticAudioSource

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public AudioSource (*Class AudioSource*)

Class Documentation

class StaticAudioSource : public *AudioSource*
An audio source that uses *StaticAudioBuffer*.

Public Functions

StaticAudioSource (*Ref*<*StaticAudioBuffer*> *audio*)

~StaticAudioSource ()

void **unqueueBuffers** ()

float **getDuration** () **const**
Get audio duration in seconds.

float **getElapsedTimes** ()

Class StaticMeshColliderComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_static_mesh_collider_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RigidBodyComponent (*Class RigidBodyComponent*)

Class Documentation

class StaticMeshColliderComponent : public *RigidBodyComponent*
Collision component with a 3D model as its shape.

Public Functions

StaticMeshColliderComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::json &*data*)

~StaticMeshColliderComponent ()

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

void **setCollisionModel** (*Ref*<*CollisionModelResourceFile*> *file*)

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class StaticPointLightComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_static_point_light_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public PointLightComponent (*Class PointLightComponent*)

Class Documentation

class StaticPointLightComponent : public *PointLightComponent*

Component to apply static point lights to the scene. These type of lights are rendered in larger numbers with the limitation that they are static i.e. movement of these lights will not show up inside the final render.

Public Functions

StaticPointLightComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::json &*data*)

~StaticPointLightComponent ()

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class StopTimer

- Defined in file_rootex_os_timer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Timer` (*Class Timer*)

Class Documentation

class StopTimer : `public Timer`
A timer that works like a stopwatch.

Public Functions

StopTimer ()

StopTimer (*StopTimer*&)

virtual ~StopTimer ()

void **reset** ()
Reset start time to now.

Class StreamingAudioBuffer

- Defined in `file_rootex_core_audio_streaming_audio_buffer.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public AudioBuffer` (*Class AudioBuffer*)

Class Documentation

class StreamingAudioBuffer : `public AudioBuffer`
An audio buffer that is streamed to the audio card instead of sent entirely at once. Allows faster startup for large audio files.

Public Functions

StreamingAudioBuffer (*Ref*<*AudioResourceFile*> *audioFile*)

~StreamingAudioBuffer ()

void **loadNewBuffers** (int *count*, bool *isLooping*)

ALuint ***getBuffers** ()

int **getBufferQueueLength** ()

Class StreamingAudioSource

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public AudioSource (*Class AudioSource*)

Class Documentation

class StreamingAudioSource : public *AudioSource*
 An audio source that uses *StreamingAudioBuffer*.

Public Functions

StreamingAudioSource (*Ref*<*StreamingAudioBuffer*> *audio*)

~StreamingAudioSource ()

bool **isLooping** () const

void **setLooping** (bool *enabled*)

void **queueNewBuffers** ()
 Queue new buffers to the audio card if possible.

void **unqueueBuffers** ()

virtual float **getDuration** () const
 Get audio duration in seconds.

Class System

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- public AnimationSystem (*Class AnimationSystem*)
- public AudioSystem (*Class AudioSystem*)
- public DebugSystem (*Class DebugSystem*)
- public EditorSystem (*Class EditorSystem*)
- public GameRenderSystem (*Class GameRenderSystem*)
- public InputSystem (*Class InputSystem*)

- `public LightSystem (Class LightSystem)`
- `public ParticleSystem (Class ParticleSystem)`
- `public PauseSystem (Class PauseSystem)`
- `public PhysicsSystem (Class PhysicsSystem)`
- `public PlayerSystem (Class PlayerSystem)`
- `public PostProcessSystem (Class PostProcessSystem)`
- `public RenderSystem (Class RenderSystem)`
- `public RenderUISystem (Class RenderUISystem)`
- `public ScriptSystem (Class ScriptSystem)`
- `public TransformAnimationSystem (Class TransformAnimationSystem)`
- `public TransformSystem (Class TransformSystem)`
- `public TriggerSystem (Class TriggerSystem)`
- `public UISystem (Class UISystem)`

Class Documentation

class System

ECS style *System* interface that allows iterating over components directly.

Subclassed by *AnimationSystem*, *AudioSystem*, *DebugSystem*, *EditorSystem*, *GameRenderSystem*, *InputSystem*, *LightSystem*, *ParticleSystem*, *PauseSystem*, *PhysicsSystem*, *PlayerSystem*, *PostProcessSystem*, *RenderSystem*, *RenderUISystem*, *ScriptSystem*, *TransformAnimationSystem*, *TransformSystem*, *TriggerSystem*, *UISystem*

Public Types

enum UpdateOrder

Values:

Input

Update

PostUpdate

Render

PostRender

RenderUI

UI

GameRender

Editor

Async

End

Public Functions

```

System (const String &name, const UpdateOrder &order, bool isGameplay)
System (System&)
virtual ~System ()
virtual bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)
virtual void setConfig (const SceneSettings &sceneSettings)
virtual void begin ()
virtual void update (float deltaMilliseconds)
virtual void end ()
String getName () const
const UpdateOrder &getUpdateOrder () const
bool isActive () const
void setActive (bool enabled)
virtual void draw ()

```

Public Static Functions

```

static const Vector<Vector<System *>> &GetSystems ()
static void pause ()
static void unPause ()

```

Protected Attributes

```

String m_SystemName
UpdateOrder m_UpdateOrder
bool m_IsActive
bool m_IsSystemPaused

```

Protected Static Attributes

```

Vector<Vector<System *>> s_Systems

```

Friends

```

friend System::Entity

```

Class Task

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Class Documentation

class Task

Defines jobs to be run on threads.

Public Functions

Task (const *Function*<void>
> &executionTask

Task (const *Task*&)

~Task ()

void **execute** ()

Public Members

__int32 **m_ID**

__int32 **m_Dependencies**

Vector<__int32> **m_Permissions**

Function<void ()> **m_ExecutionTask**

Class TextResourceFile

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_text_resource_file.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public ResourceFile (*Class ResourceFile*)

Derived Type

- public LuaTextResourceFile (*Class LuaTextResourceFile*)

Class Documentation

class TextResourceFile : public ResourceFile

Representation of a text file.

Subclassed by *LuaTextResourceFile*

Public Functions

TextResourceFile (*TextResourceFile*&)

TextResourceFile (*TextResourceFile*&&)

virtual ~TextResourceFile ()

void **putString** (const *String* &*newData*)
Replace old data string with new data string.

void **popBack** ()
Remove 1 character from the end of the data buffer.

void **append** (const *String* &*add*)

String **getString** () const
Get the resource data buffer as a readable String.

size_t **getSize** () const

void **reimport** ()
Reload the file buffer from disk.

bool **save** ()

Protected Functions

TextResourceFile (const *FilePath* &*path*)

Protected Attributes

String **m_FileString**

Friends

friend TextResourceFile::ResourceLoader

Class TextUIComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_text_ui_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public RenderUIComponent (*Class RenderUIComponent*)

Class Documentation

class **TextUIComponent** : **public** *RenderUIComponent*
Component to render 2D UI Text.

Public Types

enum **Mode**

DirectXTK flipping modes for sprites.

Values:

None = DirectX::SpriteEffects_None

FlipX = DirectX::SpriteEffects_FlipHorizontally

FlipY = DirectX::SpriteEffects_FlipVertically

FlipXY = DirectX::SpriteEffects_FlipBoth

Public Functions

TextUIComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~TextUIComponent ()

void **setFont** (*Ref<FontResourceFile>* fontFile)

void **setText** (**const** *String* &text)

void **render** ()

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class TextureCube

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_texture.h

Class Documentation

class **TextureCube**
Cube *GPUTexture* in 3D.

Public Functions

TextureCube (**const** char *imageDDSFileData, size_t size)

TextureCube (**const** *TextureCube*&)

TextureCube &**operator=** (**const** *TextureCube*&)

```
~TextureCube ()
```

```
ID3D11ShaderResourceView *getTextureResourceView () const
```

Class TextViewer

- Defined in file_editor_gui_text_viewer.h

Class Documentation

```
class TextViewer
```

Public Functions

```
Ref<ResourceFile> load (const FilePath &filePath)
```

```
void unload ()
```

```
void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)
```

Class ThreadPool

- Defined in file_rootex_os_thread.h

Class Documentation

```
class ThreadPool
```

Public Functions

```
ThreadPool ()
```

```
ThreadPool (ThreadPool&)
```

```
~ThreadPool ()
```

```
void submit (Vector<Ref<Task>> &tasks)  
    To submit a job to the jobs queue.
```

```
bool isCompleted () const  
    Returns true if all tasks have been completed.
```

```
void join () const  
    Returns when all the tasks have been completed.
```

Class Timer

- Defined in file_rootex_os_timer.h

Inheritance Relationships

Derived Types

- `public LoggingScopeTimer` (*Class LoggingScopeTimer*)
- `public StopTimer` (*Class StopTimer*)

Class Documentation

class Timer

Helper to keep track of time.

Subclassed by *LoggingScopeTimer*, *StopTimer*

Public Functions

Timer ()

Timer (*Timer*&)

virtual ~Timer ()

float **getTimeMs** () **const**

float **getTimeNs** () **const**

Public Static Functions

static *TimePoint* **Now** ()

Protected Attributes

TimePoint **m_StartTime**

TimePoint **m_EndTime**

Protected Static Attributes

const std::chrono::high_resolution_clock **s_Clock**

Class ToolbarDock

- Defined in `file_editor_gui_toolbar_dock.h`

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct ToolbarDock::ToolbarDockSettings*

Class Documentation

class ToolbarDock

Public Functions

```
ToolbarDock ()  
ToolbarDock (ToolbarDock&)  
~ToolbarDock ()  
void draw (float deltaMilliseconds)  
ToolbarDockSettings &getSettings ()  
void setActive (bool enabled)  
struct ToolbarDockSettings
```

Public Members

```
bool m_IsActive = true  
bool m_InEditorPlaying = false
```

Class TransformAnimationComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_animation_component.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- Struct TransformAnimationComponent::Keyframe

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public Component (Class Component)

Class Documentation

```
class TransformAnimationComponent : public Component  
    Manages animations based on provided keyframes.
```

Public Types

enum TransitionType

First word is for incoming, second word for outgoing.

Values:

SmashSmash = 0

EaseEase = 1

SmashEase = 2

EaseSmash = 3

enum AnimationMode

Values:

None = 0

Looping = 1

Alternating = 2

Public Functions

TransformAnimationComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~TransformAnimationComponent ()

void **pushKeyframe** (**const** *Keyframe* &keyFrame)

void **popKeyframe** (int count)

bool **isPlaying** () **const**

bool **isPlayOnStart** () **const**

bool **hasEnded** () **const**

float **getStartTime** () **const**

float **getEndTime** () **const**

void **reset** ()

void **interpolate** (float t)

void **setPlaying** (bool enabled)

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

struct Keyframe

Public Members

float **timePosition**

Matrix **transform**

Class TransformAnimationSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_transform_animation_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public System (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class TransformAnimationSystem: public *System*
System which handles the initialisation and updation of transform animations.

Public Functions

TransformAnimationSystem ()

void **begin** ()

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

Public Static Functions

static *TransformAnimationSystem* ***GetSingleton** ()

Class TransformComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct TransformComponent::TransformBuffer*

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class TransformComponent : **public Component**

Stores the transform (position, rotation, scale) information of any entity.

Public Functions

TransformComponent (*Entity* &owner, **const** JSON::json &data)

~TransformComponent ()

void **setPosition** (**const** *Vector3* &position)

void **setRotation** (**const** float &yaw, **const** float &pitch, **const** float &roll)

void **setRotationQuaternion** (**const** *Quaternion* &rotation)

void **setScale** (**const** *Vector3* &scale)

void **setLocalTransform** (**const** *Matrix* &transform)

void **setAbsoluteTransform** (**const** *Matrix* &transform)

void **setBounds** (**const** *BoundingBox* &bounds)

void **setRotationPosition** (**const** *Matrix* &transform)

void **setAbsoluteRotationPosition** (**const** *Matrix* &transform)

void **setParentAbsoluteTransform** (**const** *Matrix* &parentTransform)

void **addLocalTransform** (**const** *Matrix* &applyTransform)

void **addQuaternion** (**const** *Quaternion* &applyQuaternion)

void **addRotation** (float yaw, float pitch, float roll)

Vector3 **getPosition** () **const**

Quaternion **getRotation** () **const**

const *Vector3* &**getScale** () **const**

const *Matrix* &**getLocalTransform** () **const**

Matrix **getRotationPosition** () **const**

Matrix **getParentAbsoluteTransform** () **const**

int **getPassDowns** () **const**

```

BoundingBox getWorldSpaceBounds ()

Matrix getAbsoluteTransform ()

Vector3 getAbsolutePosition ()

void setAbsolutePosition (const Vector3 &position)

Quaternion getAbsoluteRotation ()

Vector3 getAbsoluteScale ()

JSON::json getJSON () const
    Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void draw ()
    Expose the component data with ImGui.

void highlight ()

```

Class TransformSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_transform_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public System(*Class System*)

Class Documentation

```
class TransformSystem: public System
```

Public Functions

```

void calculateTransforms (Scene *scene)

void pushMatrix (const Matrix &transform)

void pushMatrixOverride (const Matrix &transform)

void popMatrix ()

const Matrix &getCurrentMatrix () const

```

Public Static Functions

```
static TransformSystem *GetSingleton ()
```

Class TriggerComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_trigger_component.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- public CollisionComponent (*Class CollisionComponent*)

Class Documentation

class TriggerComponent : public *CollisionComponent*
Component that notifies all targets when a scene enters its bounds.

Public Functions

TriggerComponent (*Entity* &owner, const JSON::json &data)

~TriggerComponent ()

bool **isEntryRepeat** ()

bool **isExitRepeat** ()

void **setDimensions** (const *Vector3* &dimensions)

void **addEntryTarget** (*SceneID* toAdd)

void **addExitTarget** (*SceneID* toAdd)

void **removeEntryTarget** (*SceneID* toRemove)

void **removeExitTarget** (*SceneID* toRemove)

btGhostObject ***getGhostObject** ()

bool **setupData** ()

Perform setting up internal data needed from other components after they have been added to the owning entity.

JSON::json **getJSON** () const

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

void **draw** ()

Expose the component data with ImGui.

Class TriggerSystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_trigger_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System` (*Class System*)

Class Documentation

class TriggerSystem : `public System`

Responsible for managing the notifications of trigger components.

Public Functions

void **update** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

Public Static Functions

static *TriggerSystem* ***GetSingleton** ()

Class UIComponent

- Defined in file `rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_ui_component.h`

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public Component` (*Class Component*)

Class Documentation

class UIComponent : `public Component`

UI component for RmlUi.

Public Functions

UIComponent (*Entity* &*owner*, **const** JSON::json &*data*)

~UIComponent ()

Rml::ElementDocument ***getDocument** ()

void **setDocument** (**const** *String* &*path*)

JSON::json **getJSON** () **const**

Get JSON representation of the component data needed to re-construct component from memory.

```
void draw ()  
    Expose the component data with ImGui.
```

Class UISystem

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_ui_system.h

Inheritance Relationships

Base Type

- `public System(Class System)`

Class Documentation

```
class UISystem: public System  
    Manages the UI rendering using RmlUi.
```

Public Functions

```
void loadFont (const String &path)  
  
Rml::ElementDocument *loadDocument (const String &path)  
  
void unloadDocument (Rml::ElementDocument *&document)  
  
bool initialize (const JSON::json &systemData)  
  
void update (float deltaMilliseconds)  
  
void shutDown ()  
  
void setDebugger (bool enabled)  
  
Rml::Context *getContext ()  
  
void draw ()
```

Public Static Functions

```
static UISystem *getSingleton ()
```

Class VertexBuffer

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_vertex_buffer.h

Class Documentation

```
class VertexBuffer  
    Encapsulates a vector of vertices to be used as Vertex Buffer.
```

Public Functions

VertexBuffer (**const** char **buffer*, unsigned int *elementCount*, unsigned int *stride*, D3D11_USAGE *usage*, int *cpuAccess*)

~VertexBuffer ()

void **bind** () **const**

unsigned int **getCount** () **const**

unsigned int **getStride** () **const**

ID3D11Buffer ***getBuffer** () **const**

Class Viewport

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_viewport.h

Class Documentation

class Viewport

Encapsulation of the viewport being rendered to.

Public Functions

Viewport (float *width*, float *height*, float *minDepth*, float *maxDepth*, float *topLeftX*, float *topLeftY*)

Viewport (*Viewport*&)

~Viewport ()

const D3D11_VIEWPORT ***getViewport** () **const**

Class ViewportDock

- Defined in file_editor_gui_viewport_dock.h

Nested Relationships

Nested Types

- *Struct ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings*

Class Documentation

class ViewportDock

Public Functions

ViewportDock (**const** JSON::json &*viewportJSON*)

ViewportDock (*ViewportDock*&)

~ViewportDock ()

void **draw** (float *deltaMilliseconds*)

ViewportDockSettings &**getSettings** ()

void **setActive** (bool *enabled*)

struct ViewportDockSettings

Public Members

bool **m_IsActive** = true

bool **m_IsClosed**

float **m_AspectRatio**

Class Window

- Defined in file_rootex_main_window.h

Class Documentation

class Window

Handles window creation.

Public Functions

Window (int *xOffset*, int *yOffset*, int *width*, int *height*, **const** *String* &*title*, bool *isEditor*, bool *fullScreen*, **const** *String* &*icon*)

Window (**const** *Window*&)

Window &**operator=** (**const** *Window*&)

~Window ()

void **show** ()

std::optional<int> **processMessages** ()

void **swapBuffers** ()

void **applyDefaultViewport** ()

void **clipCursor** (RECT *clip*)

Clips or blocks the cursor beyond the specified rectangle.


```

void resetClipCursor ()
    Reset cursor clips and allow free cursor movement.

void showCursor (bool enabled)

void clearMain (const Color &color)

void clearOffScreen (const Color &color)

Variant toggleFullscreen (const Event *event)

Variant getScreenState (const Event *event)

int getWidth () const

int getHeight () const

int getTitleBarHeight () const

HWND getWindowHandle ()

void setWindowTitle (String title)

void setWindowSize (const Vector2 &newSize)

```

Protected Functions

```

Variant quitWindow (const Event *event)

Variant quitEditorWindow (const Event *event)

Variant windowResized (const Event *event)

```

Protected Attributes

```

int m_Width

int m_Height

bool m_IsEditorWindow

bool m_IsFullscreen

WNDCLASSEX m_WindowClass = {0}

LPCSTR m_ClassName

HINSTANCE m_AppInstance

HWND m_WindowHandle

```

Protected Static Functions

```

static LRESULT CALLBACK Window::WindowsProc (HWND windowHandler, UINT msg, WPARAM wParam, LPARAM lParam)
    Wraps DefWindowProc function.

```

Enums

Enum CollisionMask

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_collision_component.h

Enum Documentation

enum CollisionMask

Values:

None = 0

Player = 1 << 0

Enemy = 1 << 1

Architecture = 1 << 2

TriggerVolume = 1 << 3

Other = 1 << 4

All = *Player* | *Enemy* | *Architecture* | *TriggerVolume* | *Other*

Enum ComponentIDs

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_component_ids.h

Enum Documentation

enum ComponentIDs

Values:

ModelComponent

GridModelComponent

SpriteComponent

CPUParticlesComponent

DecalComponent

TextUIComponent

UIComponent

CameraComponent

TransformComponent

PointLightComponent

DirectionalLightComponent

SpotLightComponent

PhysicsColliderComponent

SphereColliderComponent

BoxColliderComponent
CapsuleColliderComponent
StaticMeshColliderComponent
TriggerComponent
ScriptComponent
MusicComponent
ShortMusicComponent
AudioListenerComponent
TransformAnimationComponent
SkyComponent
FogComponent
StaticPointLightComponent
AnimatedModelComponent
RenderableComponent
ParticleEffectComponent
PlayerController

Enum Device

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Enum Documentation

enum Device

Enumeration of the devices supported. Any new device can be added here.

Values:

Mouse

Keyboard

Pad1

Player 1 pad. Usually the first pad connected.

Pad2

Player 2 pad. Usually the second pad connected.

Enum PhysicsMaterial

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_physics_system.h

Enum Documentation

enum PhysicsMaterial

Values:

Air = 0

Water = 1

Wood = 2

End

Enum RenderPass

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_render_pass.h

Enum Documentation

enum RenderPass

Values:

Basic = 1 << 0

Editor = 1 << 1

Alpha = 1 << 2

Enum RootExclusion

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_animated_model_resource_file.h

Enum Documentation

enum RootExclusion

Values:

None = 0

Translation = 1

All = 2

Enum TransformPassDown

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Enum Documentation

enum TransformPassDown

Values:

Position = 1 << 0

```

Rotation = 1 << 1
Scale = 1 << 2
All = Position | Rotation | Scale

```

Enum TYPES_OF_BUFFERS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Enum Documentation

```
enum TYPES_OF_BUFFERS
```

Values:

```

FLOATCB
FLOAT3CB
COLORCB

```

Functions

Function BtTransformToMat

- Defined in file_rootex_core_physics_bullet_conversions.h

Function Documentation

Matrix **BtTransformToMat** (btTransform **const** &*trans*)

Function BtVector3ToVec

- Defined in file_rootex_core_physics_bullet_conversions.h

Function Documentation

Vector3 **BtVector3ToVec** (btVector3 **const** &*btvec*)

Function ColorToImColor

- Defined in file_editor_editor_system.h

Function Documentation

ImColor **ColorToImColor** (*Color* &*c*)

Function CompareMaterials

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_model_component.h

Function Documentation

bool **CompareMaterials** (const *Pair*<Ref<MaterialResourceFile>, Vector<Mesh>> &a, const *Pair*<Ref<MaterialResourceFile>, Vector<Mesh>> &b)

Function CreateRootexApplication

- Defined in file_rootex_app_application.h

Function Documentation

Ref<Application> **CreateRootexApplication** ()

Externally defined function that returns a Ref object of a derived class of *Application*. This should be defined only once in a project. This is used by the main function to construct the Rootex application.

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(AnimatedModelComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_animated_model_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*AnimatedModelComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(AudioListenerComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_audio_listener_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*AudioListenerComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(BoxColliderComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_box_collider_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*BoxColliderComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(CameraComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_camera_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*CameraComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(CapsuleColliderComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_capsule_collider_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*CapsuleColliderComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(CPUParticlesComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*CPUParticlesComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(DecalComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_decal_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*DecalComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(DirectionalLightComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_directional_light_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*DirectionalLightComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(FogComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_fog_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*FogComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(GridModelComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_grid_model_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*GridModelComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(ModelComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_model_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*ModelComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(MusicComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_music_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*MusicComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(ParticleEffectComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_particle_effect_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*ParticleEffectComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(PlayerController)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_game_player_controller.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*PlayerController*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(PointLightComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_point_light_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*PointLightComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(ShortMusicComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_audio_short_music_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*ShortMusicComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(SkyComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_sky_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*SkyComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(SphereColliderComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_sphere_collider_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*SphereColliderComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(SpotLightComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_spot_light_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*SpotLightComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(SpriteComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_model_sprite_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*SpriteComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(StaticMeshColliderComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_static_mesh_collider_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*StaticMeshColliderComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(StaticPointLightComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_light_static_point_light_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*StaticPointLightComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(TextUIComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_text_ui_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*TextUIComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(TransformAnimationComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_animation_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*TransformAnimationComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(TransformComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*TransformComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(TriggerComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_physics_trigger_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*TriggerComponent*)

Function DECLARE_COMPONENT(UIComponent)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_ui_component.h

Function Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (*UIComponent*)

Function ECSFactory::AddComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

bool ECSFactory::AddComponent (*Entity &entity*, ComponentID *componentID*, const JSON::json &*componentData*, bool *checks* = true)

Function ECSFactory::AddDefaultComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

bool ECSFactory::AddDefaultComponent (*Entity &entity*, ComponentID *componentID*, bool *checks* = true)

Function ECSFactory::CopyEntity

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

void ECSFactory::CopyEntity (*Entity &entity*, *Entity ©Target*)

Function ECSFactory::FillEntity

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

void ECSFactory::FillEntity (*Entity &entity*, const JSON::json &entityJSON)

Function ECSFactory::FillEntityFromFile

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

void ECSFactory::FillEntityFromFile (*Entity &entity*, TextResourceFile *textResourceFile)

Function ECSFactory::FillRootEntity

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

void ECSFactory::FillRootEntity (*Entity &root*)

Function ECSFactory::GetComponentIDByName

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

ComponentID ECSFactory::GetComponentIDByName (const *String &componentName*)

Function ECSFactory::GetComponentNameByID

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

String ECSFactory::GetComponentNameByID (ComponentID *componentID*)

Function ECSFactory::Initialize

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

void ECSFactory::Initialize()

Function ECSFactory::RemoveComponent

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Function Documentation

bool ECSFactory::RemoveComponent (*Entity &entity*, ComponentID *componentID*)

Template Function Extract

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Function Documentation

template<typename P, typename Q>

P Extract (const Q &v)

Extract the value of type TypeName from a Variant.

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, ParticleTemplate&)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Function Documentation

void from_json (const JSON::json &j, *ParticleTemplate &p*)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, InputDescription&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Function Documentation

void from_json (const JSON::json &j, *InputDescription &s*)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, InputScheme&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *InputScheme* &s)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, BasicMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *BasicMaterialData* &b)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, SkyMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *SkyMaterialData* &s)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, CustomMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *CustomMaterialData* &s)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, DecalMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *DecalMaterialData* &d)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, ResourceFile::Type&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *ResourceFile::Type* &s)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, SceneSettings&)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *SceneSettings* &s)

Function from_json(const JSON::json&, TransformPassDown&)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Function Documentation

void **from_json** (const JSON::json &j, *TransformPassDown* &t)

Function GetPayloadTypes

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Function Documentation

Vector<const char *> **GetPayloadTypes** (const *String* &extension)

Function Interpolate

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_maths.h

Function Documentation

Matrix **Interpolate** (*Matrix* &left, *Matrix* &right, float lerpFactor)

Function IsFileSupported

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Function Documentation

bool **IsFileSupported** (const *String* &extension, *ResourceFile::Type* supportedFileType)

Function MatTobtTransform

- Defined in file_rootex_core_physics_bullet_conversions.h

Function Documentation

btTransform **MatToBtTransform** (*Matrix* **const** &mat)
Helpers for conversion to and from Bullet's data types.

Function RootexFPSGraph

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Function Documentation

void **RootexFPSGraph** (**const** char *name, *Vector*<float> &fpsRecords, float lastFPS)

Function RootexSelectableImage

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Function Documentation

void **RootexSelectableImage** (**const** char *name, *Ref*<*ImageResourceFile*> image, *Function*<void> **const** *String*&
> onSelected

Function RootexSelectableImageCube

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Function Documentation

void **RootexSelectableImageCube** (**const** char *name, *Ref*<*ImageCubeResourceFile*> image, *Function*<void> **const** *String*&
> onSelected

Function Split

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Function Documentation

Vector<*String*> **Split** (**const** *String* &s, char delim)

Function StringToWideString

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Function Documentation

std::wstring **StringToWideString** (const *String* &str)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const ParticleTemplate)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, const *ParticleTemplate* p)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const InputDescription&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, const *InputDescription* &s)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const InputScheme&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, const *InputScheme* &s)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const BasicMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, const *BasicMaterialData* &b)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const SkyMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, const *SkyMaterialData* &s)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const CustomMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, **const** *CustomMaterialData* &s)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const DecalMaterialData&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_files_material_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, **const** *DecalMaterialData* &d)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const ResourceFile::Type&)

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_file.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, **const** *ResourceFile::Type* &t)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const SceneSettings&)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, **const** *SceneSettings* &s)

Function to_json(JSON::json&, const TransformPassDown&)

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_space_transform_component.h

Function Documentation

void **to_json** (JSON::json &j, **const** *TransformPassDown* &t)

Function VecTobtVector3

- Defined in file_rootex_core_physics_bullet_conversions.h

Function Documentation

btVector3 **VecTobtVector3** (*Vector3* const &vec3)

Function WideStringToString

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Function Documentation

String **WideStringToString** (const std::wstring &wstr)

Variables

Variable CreatableFiles

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Variable Documentation

const HashMap<ResourceFile::Type, const char*> CreatableFiles= { { ResourceFile::Type::Lua,

Variable ECSFactory::s_ComponentSets

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Variable Documentation

HashMap<String, Ptr<BaseComponentSet>> ECSFactory::s_ComponentSets

Variable FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Variable Documentation

const char FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX[5415 + 1]

Variable m_PayloadTypes

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Variable Documentation

```
const HashMap<String, Vector<const char*> > m_PayloadTypes= { { ".png", { "IMAGE_PAYLOAD" }
```

Variable SupportedFiles

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_loader.h

Variable Documentation

```
const HashMap<ResourceFile::Type, const char*> SupportedFiles= { { ResourceFile::Type::Ima
```

Defines

Define _WIN32_WINNT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

_WIN32_WINNT

Define AL_CHECK

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_audio_system.h

Define Documentation

AL_CHECK (alFunction)

Define ALUT_CHECK

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_audio_system.h

Define Documentation

ALUT_CHECK (alutFunction)

Define BONES_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

BONES_VS_CPP

Define BONES_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

BONES_VS_HLSL

Define BUFFER_COUNT

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_streaming_audio_buffer.h

Define Documentation

BUFFER_COUNT

Number of equal slices that an audio buffer is cut down into.

Define COMPONENT

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation

COMPONENT (ComponentType, category)

Define CONCAT

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CONCAT (a, b)

Define CONCAT

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CONCAT (a, b)

Define CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_CPP****Define CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL****Define CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP****Define CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_CPP****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_HLSL

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_HLSL

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_HLSL

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_HLSL****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_CPP****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_HLSL****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_CPP****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation**CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_HLSL****Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_HLSL

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_HLSL

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_CPP

Define CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_HLSL

Define **CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_CPP

Define **CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_HLSL

Define **DEBUG_PANIC**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

DEBUG_PANIC (m_IfTrue, m_Msg)
Panic, but only in debug mode.

Define **DECLARE_COMPONENT**

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation

DECLARE_COMPONENT (Type)

Define **DEFINE_COMPONENT**

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation

DEFINE_COMPONENT (Type)

Define **DEFINE_EVENT**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_event.h

Define Documentation

DEFINE_EVENT (eventName, ...)

Define DEPENDENCY

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation

DEPENDENCY (ComponentType, mode)

Define DEPENDS_ON

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation

DEPENDS_ON (ComponentType)

Define DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_CPP

Define DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_HLSL

Define DIFFUSE_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

DIFFUSE_PS_CPP

Define DIFFUSE_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

DIFFUSE_PS_HLSL

Define ENGINE_DIRECTORY

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Define Documentation

ENGINE_DIRECTORY

Define ERR

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

ERR (m_Msg)
Logs file, line, function, message in red color.

Define ERR_CUSTOM

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

ERR_CUSTOM (m_file, m_func, m_Msg)
Logs file, function, message in red color.

Define ERR_CUSTOM_SILENT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

ERR_CUSTOM_SILENT (m_file, m_func, m_Msg)
Logs file, function, message in red color, doesn't log in editor console.

Define **ERR_SILENT**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

ERR_SILENT (m_Msg)

Logs file, line, function, message in red color, doesn't log in editor console.

Define **FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX

Define **FONT_ICON_BUFFER_SIZE_ROOTEX**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

FONT_ICON_BUFFER_SIZE_ROOTEX

Define **GAME_DIRECTORY**

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Define Documentation

GAME_DIRECTORY

Define **GFX_ERR_CHECK**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_dxgi_debug_interface.h

Define Documentation

GFX_ERR_CHECK (hr)

Used to get DirectX errors/warnings from its debug interface.

Define GOD_RAYS_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

GOD_RAYS_PS_CPP

Define GOD_RAYS_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

GOD_RAYS_PS_HLSL

Define ICON_MAX_ROOTEX

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_MAX_ROOTEX

Define ICON_MIN_ROOTEX

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_MIN_ROOTEX

Define ICON_ROOTEX_BOOKMARK

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_BOOKMARK

Define ICON_ROOTEX_CHECK

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_CHECK****Define ICON_ROOTEX_CLOCK_O**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_CLOCK_O****Define ICON_ROOTEX_CLOUD**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_CLOUD****Define ICON_ROOTEX_DATABASE**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_DATABASE****Define ICON_ROOTEX_EXTERNAL_LINK**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_EXTERNAL_LINK****Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILE**

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation**ICON_ROOTEX_FILE**

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_AUDIO_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_AUDIO_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_CODE_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_CODE_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_IMAGE_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_IMAGE_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_TEXT

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_TEXT

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FILES_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FILES_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FLOPPY_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FLOPPY_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER_OPEN

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER_OPEN

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FONT

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FONT

Define ICON_ROOTEX_FORT_AWESOME

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_FORT_AWESOME

Define ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS

Define ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS_CIRCLE

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS_CIRCLE

Define ICON_ROOTEX_PENCIL_SQUARE_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_PENCIL_SQUARE_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_PICTURE_O

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_PICTURE_O

Define ICON_ROOTEX_PLUS

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_PLUS

Define ICON_ROOTEX_REFRESH

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_REFRESH

Define ICON_ROOTEX_REPEAT

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_REPEAT

Define ICON_ROOTEX_SEARCH

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_SEARCH

Define ICON_ROOTEX_WINDOW_CLOSE

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_imgui_helpers.h

Define Documentation

ICON_ROOTEX_WINDOW_CLOSE

Define interface

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_custom_render_interface.h

Define Documentation

interface

Define interface

- Defined in file_rootex_core_ui_input_interface.h

Define Documentation

interface

Define interface

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_ui_ui_component.h

Define Documentation

interface

Define interface

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_systems_ui_system.h

Define Documentation

interface

Define LIGHTMAP_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

LIGHTMAP_PS_CPP

Define LIGHTMAP_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

LIGHTMAP_PS_HLSL

Define MAX_BONES

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_BONES

Define MAX_BUFFER_QUEUE_LENGTH

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_streaming_audio_buffer.h

Define Documentation

MAX_BUFFER_QUEUE_LENGTH

Maximum number of buffers queued at once.

Define MAX_COMPONENT_ARRAY_SIZE

- Defined in file_rootex_utility_component_array.h

Define Documentation

MAX_COMPONENT_ARRAY_SIZE

Define MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS

Define MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS

Define MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS

Define MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS

Define MAX_LOD_COUNT

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_mesh.h

Define Documentation

MAX_LOD_COUNT

Define MAX_PARTICLES

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_components_visual_effect_cpu_particles_component.h

Define Documentation

MAX_PARTICLES

Define MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS

Define MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS_AFFECTING_1_OBJECT

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS_AFFECTING_1_OBJECT

Define MIN_TO_S

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h

Define Documentation

MIN_TO_S

Convert minutes to seconds.

Define MS_TO_NS

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

MS_TO_NS

Convert milliseconds to nanoseconds.

Define **MS_TO_S**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

MS_TO_S

Convert milliseconds to seconds.

Define **NOMINMAX**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

NOMINMAX

Define **NORMAL_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

NORMAL_PS_CPP

Define **NORMAL_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

NORMAL_PS_HLSL

Define **NS_TO_MS**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

NS_TO_MS

Convert nanoseconds to milliseconds.

Define PANIC

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

PANIC (m_IfTtrue, m_Msg)

Logs file, line, function, message in yellow color in condition is true.

Define PANIC_SILENT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

PANIC_SILENT (m_IfTtrue, m_Msg)

Logs file, line, function, message in yellow color in condition is true, doesn't log in editor console.

Define PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_CPP

Define PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_HLSL

Define PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_CPP

Define **PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_HLSL

Define **PER_DECAL_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_DECAL_PS_CPP

Define **PER_DECAL_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_DECAL_PS_HLSL

Define **PER_FRAME_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_FRAME_PS_CPP

Define **PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL

Define **PER_FRAME_VS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_FRAME_VS_CPP

Define PER_FRAME_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_FRAME_VS_HLSL

Define PER_MODEL_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_MODEL_PS_CPP

Define PER_MODEL_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_MODEL_PS_HLSL

Define PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP

Define PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL

Define PER_OBJECT_VS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_OBJECT_VS_CPP

Define PER_OBJECT_VS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_vertex_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_OBJECT_VS_HLSL

Define PER_SCENE_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_SCENE_PS_CPP

Define PER_SCENE_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

PER_SCENE_PS_HLSL

Define PRINT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

PRINT (m_Msg)

Logs function, message in white color.

Define PRINT_SILENT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

PRINT_SILENT (m_Msg)

Logs function, message in white color, doesn't log in editor console.

Define **ROOT_MARKER_FILENAME**

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Define Documentation

ROOT_MARKER_FILENAME

Filename that marks the starting directory for Rootex.

Define **ROOT_SCENE_ID**

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_scene.h

Define Documentation

ROOT_SCENE_ID

Define **S_TO_MS**

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

S_TO_MS

Convert seconds to milliseconds.

Define **SAMPLER_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

SAMPLER_PS_CPP

Define **SAMPLER_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**SAMPLER_PS_HLSL****Define SKY_PS_CPP**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**SKY_PS_CPP****Define SKY_PS_HLSL**

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation**SKY_PS_HLSL****Define SOFT_DEPENDS_ON**

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_component.h

Define Documentation**SOFT_DEPENDS_ON** (ComponentType)**Define SOL_ALL_SAFETIES_ON**

- Defined in file_rootex_script_interpreter.h

Define Documentation**SOL_ALL_SAFETIES_ON****Define SOL_PRINT_ERRORS**

- Defined in file_rootex_script_interpreter.h

Define Documentation**SOL_PRINT_ERRORS**

Define SOL_STD_VARIANT

- Defined in file_rootex_script_interpreter.h

Define Documentation

SOL_STD_VARIANT

Define SOL_USING_CXX_LUA

- Defined in file_rootex_script_interpreter.h

Define Documentation

SOL_USING_CXX_LUA

Define SPECULAR_PS_CPP

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

SPECULAR_PS_CPP

Define SPECULAR_PS_HLSL

- Defined in file_rootex_core_renderer_shaders_register_locations_pixel_shader.h

Define Documentation

SPECULAR_PS_HLSL

Define STRICT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

STRICT

Define WARN

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

WARN (m_Msg)

Logs file, line, function, message in yellow color.

Define WARN_SILENT

- Defined in file_rootex_common_common.h

Define Documentation

WARN_SILENT (m_Msg)

Logs file, line, function, message in yellow color, doesn't log in editor console.

Define WINVER

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Define Documentation

WINVER

Typedefs

Typedef ALfloat

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef float **ALfloat**

Typedef ALuint

- Defined in file_rootex_core_audio_audio_source.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef unsigned int **ALuint**

Typedef Array

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Array = std::array<T, N>  
    std::array
```

Typedef Atomic

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Atomic = std::atomic<T>  
    Atomic data type.
```

Typedef BoundingBox

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef DirectX::BoundingBox BoundingBox  
    DirectX::SimpleMath::BoundingBox.
```

Typedef Color

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Color Color  
    DirectX::SimpleMath::Color.
```

Typedef ComponentID

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_ecs_factory.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef unsigned int ComponentID
```

Typedef ComponentID

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_entity.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef unsigned int **ComponentID**

Typedef DeviceButtonID

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef gainput::DeviceButtonId **DeviceButtonID**
ID of any key, button or analog on the device hardware.

Typedef FileBuffer

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef *Vector*<char> **FileBuffer**

Typedef FilePath

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

using **FilePath** = std::filesystem::path
std::filesystem::path

Typedef FileTimePoint

- Defined in file_rootex_os_os.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef std::chrono::time_point<std::filesystem::file_time_type::clock> **FileTimePoint**

Typedef Function

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Function = std::function<T>  
std::function
```

Typedef Future

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Future = std::future<T>  
Future data type for reading future variables.
```

Typedef HashMap

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using HashMap = std::unordered_map<P, Q>  
std::unordered_map
```

Typedef InputBoolListenerFunction

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_listener.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::function<bool (int userButton, bool oldValue, bool new Value) >  
InputBoolListenerFunction
```

Typedef InputFileStream

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::ifstream InputFileStream  
std::ifstream
```

Typedef InputFloatListenerFunction

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_listener.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::function<bool (int      userButton,      float      oldValue,      float      newValue) >
      InputFloatListenerFunction
```

Typedef InputOutputStream

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::fstream InputOutputStream
      std::fstream
```

Typedef KeyboardButton

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef gainput::Key KeyboardButton
      Alias for a keyboard device. Allows various keyboard specific operations.
```

Typedef Map

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Map = std::map<P, Q>
      std::map
```

Typedef Matrix

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Matrix Matrix
      DirectX::SimpleMath::Matrix.
```

Typedef MouseButton

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef gainput::MouseButton **MouseButton**

Alias for a mouse device. Allows various mouse specific operations.

Typedef Mutex

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef std::mutex **Mutex**

Mutex for mutual exclusion.

Typedef Optional

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

using **Optional** = std::optional<T>
std::optional

Typedef OutputFileStream

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef std::ofstream **OutputFileStream**
std::ofstream

Typedef PadButton

- Defined in file_rootex_core_input_input_manager.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef gainput::PadButton **PadButton**

Alias for a game controller/pad device. Allows various pad specific operations. Gainput (our input library) only supports pads that allow XInput. So non-XInput controllers are not supported.

Typedef Pair

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Pair = std::pair<P, Q>  
    std::pair
```

Typedef Promise

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Promise = std::promise<T>  
    Promise data types for sharing futures.
```

Typedef Ptr

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Ptr = std::unique_ptr<T>  
    std::unique_ptr
```

Typedef Quaternion

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Quaternion Quaternion  
    DirectX::SimpleMath::Quaternion.
```

Typedef Ray

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Ray Ray  
    DirectX::SimpleMath::Ray.
```

Typedef RecursiveMutex

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef std::recursive_mutex **RecursiveMutex**

Typedef Ref

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

using Ref = std::shared_ptr<T>
std::shared_ptr

Typedef ResourceCollection

- Defined in file_rootex_core_resource_file.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef *Vector<Pair<ResourceFile::Type, String>>* **ResourceCollection**

Typedef SceneID

- Defined in file_rootex_framework_entity.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef unsigned int **SceneID**

Typedef Stack

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

using Stack = std::stack<T>
std::stack

Typedef String

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::string String  
std::string
```

Typedef StringStream

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::stringstream StringStream  
std::stringstream
```

Typedef TimePoint

- Defined in file_rootex_os_timer.h

Typedef Documentation

```
typedef std::chrono::time_point<std::chrono::high_resolution_clock> TimePoint  
A point in time of the high resolution clock.
```

Typedef Tuple

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Tuple = std::tuple<P...>  
std::tuple
```

Typedef Variant

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Variant = std::variant<bool, int, char, float, String, Vector<String>, Vector2, Vector3, Vector4, Matrix, VariantVector, Scene>  
A variant able to hold multiple kinds of data, one at a time.
```

Typedef VariantVector

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef *Vector*<std::variant<bool, int, char, float, *String*, *Vector2*, *Vector3*, *Vector4*, *Matrix*>> **VariantVector**
DirectX::Colors.

Vector of std::variant of bool, int, char, float, String, Vector2, Vector3, Vector4, Matrix

Typedef Vector

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

using **Vector** = std::vector<T>
std::vector

Typedef Vector2

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector2 **Vector2**
DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector2.

Typedef Vector3

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector3 **Vector3**
DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector3.

Typedef Vector4

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

typedef DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector4 **Vector4**
DirectX::SimpleMath::Vector4.

Typedef Weak

- Defined in file_rootex_common_types.h

Typedef Documentation

```
using Weak = std::weak_ptr<T>  
std::weak_ptr
```


Symbols

`_WIN32_WINNT` (C macro), 224

A

`Air` (C++ enumerator), 208

`AL_CHECK` (C macro), 224

`ALfloat` (C++ type), 251

`All` (C++ enumerator), 206, 208, 209

`Alpha` (C++ enumerator), 208

`ALuint` (C++ type), 251

`ALUT_CHECK` (C macro), 224

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile` (C++ class), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::~AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::bindShader` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::Destroy` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::getShader` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::Load` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::reimport` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile::uploadAnimationBuffer` (C++ function), 81

`AnimatedModelComponent` (C++ class), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent` (C++ enumerator), 207

`AnimatedModelComponent::~AnimatedModelComponent` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::Alternating` (C++ enumerator), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::AnimatedModelComponent` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::AnimationMode` (C++ enum), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::assignBoundingBox` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::assignOverrides` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::checkCurrentAnimationExists` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::draw` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::getAnimatedResourceFile` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::getCurrentAnimationName` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::getCurrentTime` (C++ function), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::getEndTime` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::getJSON` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::getStartTime` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::hasEnded` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::isPlaying` (C++ function), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::Looping` (C++ enumerator), 82

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_AnimatedModelResourceFile` (C++ member), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_AnimationMode` (C++ member), 84

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_CurrentAnimationName` (C++ member), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_CurrentTimePosition` (C++ member), 83

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_FinalTransforms` (C++ member), 84

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_IsPlaying` (C++ member), 84

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_IsPlayOnStart` (C++ member), 84

`AnimatedModelComponent::m_RemainingTransitionTime` (C++ member), 83

AnimatedModelComponent::m_RootExclusion (C++ function), 84
 (C++ member), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::m_SpeedMultiplier (C++ function), 84
 (C++ member), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::m_TimeDirection (C++ function), 84
 (C++ member), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::m_TransitionTime (C++ function), 84
 (C++ member), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::None (C++ enumerator), 82
 AnimatedModelComponent::play (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::preRender (C++ function), 82
 AnimatedModelComponent::render (C++ function), 82
 AnimatedModelComponent::setAnimatedResourceFile (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::setAnimation (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::setPlaying (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::setSpeedMultiplier (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::setupData (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::stop (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::swapAnimation (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::swapTransition (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::transition (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelComponent::update (C++ function), 83
 AnimatedModelResourceFile (C++ class), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::~~AnimatedModelResourceFile (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::AiMatrixToMatrix (C++ function), 85
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::AnimatedModelResourceFile (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getAnimationEndTime (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getAnimationName (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getAnimations (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getAnimationStartTime (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getBoneCount (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getFinalTransition (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::getMeshes (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::setAnimationTransforms (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedModelResourceFile::setNodeHierarchy (C++ function), 84
 AnimatedVertexData (C++ class), 49
 AnimatedVertexData::boneIndices (C++ member), 49
 AnimatedVertexData::boneWeights (C++ member), 49
 AnimationSystem (C++ class), 85
 AnimationSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 85
 AnimationSystem::update (C++ function), 85
 Application (C++ class), 86
 Application::~~Application (C++ function), 86
 Application::Application (C++ function), 86
 Application::createSaveSlot (C++ function), 86
 Application::destroySplashWindow (C++ function), 86
 Application::end (C++ function), 86
 Application::getAppFrameTimer (C++ function), 86
 Application::getAppTimer (C++ function), 86
 Application::getAppTitle (C++ function), 86
 Application::getDeltaMultiplier (C++ function), 86
 Application::getDeltaMultiplierPtr (C++ function), 86
 Application::getLibrariesPaths (C++ function), 86
 Application::getSaveData (C++ function), 86
 Application::getSaveSlotPath (C++ function), 87
 Application::getSettings (C++ function), 86
 Application::GetSingleton (C++ function), 86
 Application::getThreadPool (C++ function), 86
 Application::getWindow (C++ function), 86
 Application::loadSave (C++ function), 86
 Application::m_ApplicationSettings (C++ member), 87
 Application::m_ApplicationTimer (C++ member), 87
 Application::m_ApplicationTitle (C++ member), 87
 Application::m_CurrentSaveData (C++ member), 87
 Application::m_CurrentSaveSlot (C++ member), 87

- ber*), 87
- Application::m_DeltaMultiplier (C++ *member*), 87
- Application::m_FrameTimer (C++ *member*), 87
- Application::m_SplashWindow (C++ *member*), 87
- Application::m_ThreadPool (C++ *member*), 87
- Application::m_Window (C++ *member*), 87
- Application::process (C++ *function*), 86
- Application::resetDeltaMultiplier (C++ *function*), 86
- Application::run (C++ *function*), 86
- Application::saveSlot (C++ *function*), 86
- Application::setDeltaMultiplier (C++ *function*), 86
- ApplicationSettings (C++ *class*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::~~ApplicationSettings (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::ApplicationSettings (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::end (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::find (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::getJSON (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::GetSingleton (C++ *function*), 87
- ApplicationSettings::getTextFile (C++ *function*), 87
- Architecture (C++ *enumerator*), 206
- Array (C++ *type*), 252
- Atomic (C++ *type*), 252
- AudioBuffer (C++ *class*), 88
- AudioBuffer::~~AudioBuffer (C++ *function*), 88
- AudioBuffer::AudioBuffer (C++ *function*), 88
- AudioBuffer::destroyBuffers (C++ *function*), 88
- AudioBuffer::getAudioFile (C++ *function*), 88
- AudioBuffer::initializeBuffers (C++ *function*), 88
- AudioBuffer::m_AudioFile (C++ *member*), 88
- AudioComponent (C++ *class*), 89
- AudioComponent::~~AudioComponent (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::AudioComponent (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::getAudioSource (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::getCollider (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::getJSON (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::isAttenuated (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::isLooping (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::isplayOnStart (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::m_AttenuationModelName (C++ *member*), 90
- AudioComponent::m_IsLooping (C++ *member*), 90
- AudioComponent::m_IsPlayOnStart (C++ *member*), 90
- AudioComponent::play (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::setAudioSource (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::setLooping (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::setPlaying (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::setupData (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::stop (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioComponent::update (C++ *function*), 89
- AudioListenerComponent (C++ *class*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent (C++ *enumerator*), 207
- AudioListenerComponent::~~AudioListenerComponent (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::AudioListenerComponent (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::getAt (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::getCollider (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::getJSON (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::getPosition (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::getUp (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::onRemove (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioListenerComponent::update (C++ *function*), 90
- AudioPlayer (C++ *class*), 91
- AudioPlayer::~~AudioPlayer (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioPlayer::AudioPlayer (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioPlayer::draw (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioPlayer::load (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioPlayer::unload (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioResourceFile (C++ *class*), 91
- AudioResourceFile::~~AudioResourceFile (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioResourceFile::AudioResourceFile (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioResourceFile::getAudioData (C++ *function*), 91
- AudioResourceFile::getAudioDataSize

(C++ function), 91
 AudioResourceFile::getBitDepth (C++ function), 92
 AudioResourceFile::getChannels (C++ function), 92
 AudioResourceFile::getDuration (C++ function), 92
 AudioResourceFile::getFormat (C++ function), 91
 AudioResourceFile::getFrequency (C++ function), 91
 AudioResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 91
 AudioSource (C++ class), 92
 AudioSource::~~AudioSource (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::AttenuationModel (C++ enum), 92
 AudioSource::AudioSource (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::Exponential (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::ExponentialClamped (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::getDuration (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::getSourceID (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::Inverse (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::InverseClamped (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::isLooping (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::isPaused (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::isPlaying (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::isStopped (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::Linear (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::LinearClamped (C++ enumerator), 92
 AudioSource::m_IsStreaming (C++ member), 93
 AudioSource::m_SourceID (C++ member), 93
 AudioSource::pause (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::play (C++ function), 92
 AudioSource::queueNewBuffers (C++ function), 92
 AudioSource::setLooping (C++ function), 92
 AudioSource::setMaxDistance (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setModel (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setPosition (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setReferenceDistance (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setRollOffFactor (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setVelocity (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::setVolume (C++ function), 93
 AudioSource::stop (C++ function), 93
 AudioSystem (C++ class), 94

AudioSystem::begin (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::CheckALCError (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::CheckALError (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::CheckALUTError (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::end (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::GetALCErrorString (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::GetALErrorString (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::getListener (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::initialize (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::restoreListener (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::setConfig (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::setListener (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::shutDown (C++ function), 94
 AudioSystem::update (C++ function), 94

B

BaseComponentSet (C++ class), 95
 BaseComponentSet::addComponent (C++ function), 95
 BaseComponentSet::addDefaultComponent (C++ function), 95
 BaseComponentSet::getCategory (C++ function), 95
 BaseComponentSet::getID (C++ function), 95
 BaseComponentSet::getName (C++ function), 95
 BaseComponentSet::removeComponent (C++ function), 95
 Basic (C++ enumerator), 208
 BasicMaterialData (C++ class), 49
 BasicMaterialData::diffuseImage (C++ member), 49
 BasicMaterialData::lightmapImage (C++ member), 49
 BasicMaterialData::normalImage (C++ member), 49
 BasicMaterialData::pixelBufferData (C++ member), 49
 BasicMaterialData::specularImage (C++ member), 49
 BasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ class), 95
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::~~BasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 95
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::BasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 95, 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::bindPSCB (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::bindSamplers (C++ function), 96

BasicMaterialResourceFile::bindShader
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::bindTextures
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::Destroy (C++
 function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::draw (C++
 function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getColor
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getDiffuse
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getJSON (C++
 function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getLightmap
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getNormal
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getPreview
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getShader
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getSpecular
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::getTextures
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::Load (C++
 function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::m_PSCB (C++
 member), 97
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::m_VSCB (C++
 member), 97
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::reimport
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::save (C++
 function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setAffectedByLight
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setAffectedBySky
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setColor
 (C++ function), 95
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setDiffuse
 (C++ function), 95
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setLightmap
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setNormal
 (C++ function), 96
 BasicMaterialResourceFile::setSpecular
 (C++ function), 96
 BoneAnimation (C++ class), 97
 BoneAnimation::~BoneAnimation (C++ func-
 tion), 97
 BoneAnimation::addRotationKeyframe (C++
 function), 97
 BoneAnimation::addScalingKeyframe (C++
 function), 97
 BoneAnimation::addTranslationKeyframe
 (C++ function), 97
 BoneAnimation::BoneAnimation (C++ func-
 tion), 97
 BoneAnimation::interpolate (C++ function),
 97
 BONES_VS_CPP (C macro), 225
 BONES_VS_HLSL (C macro), 225
 BoundingBox (C++ type), 252
 BoxColliderComponent (C++ class), 97
 BoxColliderComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 BoxColliderComponent::~BoxColliderComponent
 (C++ function), 98
 BoxColliderComponent::BoxColliderComponent
 (C++ function), 98
 BoxColliderComponent::draw (C++ function),
 98
 BoxColliderComponent::getDimensions
 (C++ function), 98
 BoxColliderComponent::getJSON (C++ func-
 tion), 98
 BoxColliderComponent::setDimensions
 (C++ function), 98
 BtTransformToMat (C++ function), 209
 BtVector3ToVec (C++ function), 209
 BUFFER_COUNT (C macro), 225
 BufferFormat (C++ class), 98
 BufferFormat::BufferFormat (C++ function),
 98
 BufferFormat::getElements (C++ function), 98
 BufferFormat::push (C++ function), 98

C

 CameraComponent (C++ class), 98
 CameraComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 CameraComponent::~CameraComponent (C++
 function), 99
 CameraComponent::addCustomPostProcessingDetails
 (C++ function), 99
 CameraComponent::CameraComponent (C++
 function), 99
 CameraComponent::draw (C++ function), 99
 CameraComponent::getAbsolutePosition
 (C++ function), 99
 CameraComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 99
 CameraComponent::getPostProcessingDetails
 (C++ function), 99
 CameraComponent::getProjectionMatrix
 (C++ function), 99

[CameraComponent::getViewMatrix \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CameraComponent::onRemove \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CameraComponent::setupData \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent \(C++ class\), 99](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent \(C++ enumerator\), 207](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::~~CapsuleColliderComponent \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::CapsuleColliderComponent \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::draw \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::getJSON \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::getRadius \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::getSideHeight \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::setRadius \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CapsuleColliderComponent::setSideHeight \(C++ function\), 99](#)
[CollisionComponent \(C++ class\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::~~CollisionComponent \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::attachCollisionObject \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[CollisionComponent::CollisionComponent \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::detachCollisionObject \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[CollisionComponent::displayCollisionLayers \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::draw \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::getJSON \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::handleHit \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionComponent::m_CollisionGroup \(C++ member\), 101](#)
[CollisionComponent::m_CollisionMask \(C++ member\), 101](#)
[CollisionComponent::m_CollisionObject \(C++ member\), 101](#)
[CollisionComponent::onRemove \(C++ function\), 100](#)
[CollisionMask \(C++ enum\), 206](#)
[CollisionModelResourceFile \(C++ class\), 101](#)
[CollisionModelResourceFile::~~CollisionModelResourceFile \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[CollisionModelResourceFile::CollisionModelResourceFile \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[CollisionModelResourceFile::getCollisionMesh \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[CollisionModelResourceFile::reimport \(C++ function\), 101](#)
[Color \(C++ type\), 252](#)
[COLORCB \(C++ enumerator\), 209](#)
[ColorToImColor \(C++ function\), 209](#)
[CompareMaterials \(C++ function\), 210](#)
[COMPONENT \(C macro\), 225](#)
[Component \(C++ class\), 102](#)
[Component::~~Component \(C++ function\), 102](#)
[Component::Category \(C++ class\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Audio \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Effect \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Game \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::General \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Light \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Model \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::Physics \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Category::UI \(C++ member\), 50, 103](#)
[Component::Component \(C++ function\), 102](#)
[Component::draw \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::getComponentID \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::getDependencies \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::getJSON \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::getName \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::getOwner \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::m_Owner \(C++ member\), 103](#)
[Component::onRemove \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::registerDependency \(C++ function\), 102](#)
[Component::resolveDependencies \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::setupData \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[Component::setupEntities \(C++ function\), 103](#)
[ComponentArray \(C++ class\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::back \(C++ function\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::begin \(C++ function\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::ComponentArray \(C++ function\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::emplace_back \(C++ function\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::empty \(C++ function\), 104](#)
[ComponentArray::end \(C++ function\), 104](#)

ComponentArray::erase (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArray::front (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArray::operator[] (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArray::push_back (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArray::size (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator (C++ class), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::~~ComponentArrayIterator (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::ComponentArrayIterator (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::m_Index (C++ member), 105
 ComponentArrayIterator::m_IsValid (C++ member), 105
 ComponentArrayIterator::m_Itr (C++ member), 105
 ComponentArrayIterator::operator!= (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::operator* (C++ function), 104, 105
 ComponentArrayIterator::operator++ (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::operator= (C++ function), 104
 ComponentArrayIterator::operator==(C++ function), 104
 ComponentID (C++ type), 252, 253
 ComponentIDs (C++ enum), 206
 ComponentSet (C++ class), 105
 ComponentSet::addComponent (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::addDefaultComponent (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::ComponentSet (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::getAll (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::getCategory (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::getID (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::getName (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::operator= (C++ function), 105
 ComponentSet::removeComponent (C++ function), 105
 CONCAT (C macro), 225
 ContentBrowser (C++ class), 106
 ContentBrowser::~~ContentBrowser (C++ function), 106
 ContentBrowser::ContentBrowser (C++ function), 106
 ContentBrowser::ContentBrowserSettings (C++ class), 50, 106
 ContentBrowser::ContentBrowserSettings::m_PreviewActive (C++ member), 50, 106
 ContentBrowser::draw (C++ function), 106
 ContentBrowser::getSettings (C++ function), 106
 ContentBrowser::GetSingleton (C++ function), 106
 ContentBrowser::setActive (C++ function), 106
 CPUParticlesComponent (C++ class), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 CPUParticlesComponent::~~CPUParticlesComponent (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::CPUParticlesComponent (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::draw (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::emit (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::expandPool (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle (C++ class), 50
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::angularVelocity (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::colorBegin (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::colorEnd (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::lifeRemaining (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::lifeTime (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::position (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::rotation (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::scale (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::sizeBegin (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::sizeEnd (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::Particle::velocity (C++ member), 51
 CPUParticlesComponent::preRender (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::render (C++ function), 107
 CPUParticlesComponent::setMaterial (C++ function), 107
 CPUTexture (C++ class), 107
 CPUTexture::~CPUTexture (C++ function), 107

- CPUTexture::CPUTexture (C++ function), 107
- CPUTexture::getBuffer (C++ function), 108
- CPUTexture::getHeight (C++ function), 108
- CPUTexture::getPixel (C++ function), 107
- CPUTexture::getWidth (C++ function), 108
- CPUTexture::setPixel (C++ function), 107
- CreateRootexApplication (C++ function), 210
- CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_CPP (C macro), 226
- CUSTOM_PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL (C macro), 226
- CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP (C macro), 226
- CUSTOM_PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL (C macro), 226
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_CPP (C macro), 226
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_PS_HLSL (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_CPP (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_0_VS_HLSL (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_CPP (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_PS_HLSL (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_CPP (C macro), 227
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_1_VS_HLSL (C macro), 228
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_CPP (C macro), 228
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_PS_HLSL (C macro), 228
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_CPP (C macro), 228
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_2_VS_HLSL (C macro), 228
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_CPP (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_PS_HLSL (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_CPP (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_3_VS_HLSL (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_CPP (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_PS_HLSL (C macro), 229
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_CPP (C macro), 230
- CUSTOM_TEXTURE_4_VS_HLSL (C macro), 230
- CustomMaterialData (C++ class), 51
- CustomMaterialData::customConstantBuffer (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialData::pixelShaderPath (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialData::pixelShaderTextures (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialData::typeOfCustomConstantBuffer (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialData::vertexShaderPath (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialData::vertexShaderTextures (C++ member), 51
- CustomMaterialResourceFile (C++ class), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::~~CustomMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::bindPSCB (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::bindSamplers (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::bindShader (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::bindTextures (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::CustomMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::Destroy (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::draw (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::drawTextureSlots (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getColor (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getFloat (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getFloat3 (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getJSON (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getPreview (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getShader (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::getTextures (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::Load (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::recompileShaders (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::s_DefaultCustomPSPPath (C++ member), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::s_DefaultCustomVSPPath (C++ member), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::save (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setColor (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setFloat (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setFloat3 (C++ function), 109
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setPS (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setShaders (C++ function), 108
- CustomMaterialResourceFile::setVS (C++ function), 108
- CustomPostProcess (C++ class), 109
- CustomPostProcess::CustomPostProcess (C++ function), 110
- CustomPostProcess::draw (C++ function), 110

CustomPostProcess::m_PostProcessPath (C++ member), 110
 CustomRenderInterface (C++ class), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::~CustomRenderInterface (C++ function), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::CompileGeometry (C++ function), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::CustomRenderInterface (C++ function), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::EnableScissorRegion (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::GenerateTexture (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData (C++ class), 52
 CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData::GeometryData (C++ function), 52
 CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData::index (C++ member), 52
 CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData::texture (C++ member), 52
 CustomRenderInterface::GeometryData::vertex (C++ member), 52
 CustomRenderInterface::LoadTexture (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::ReleaseCompiledGeometry (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::ReleaseTexture (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::RenderCompiledGeometry (C++ function), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::RenderGeometry (C++ function), 110
 CustomRenderInterface::SetScissorRegion (C++ function), 111
 CustomRenderInterface::SetTransform (C++ function), 111
 CustomSystemInterface (C++ class), 111

D

DEBUG_PANIC (C macro), 230
 DebugDrawer (C++ class), 111
 DebugDrawer::~DebugDrawer (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::DebugDrawer (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::draw3dText (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::drawContactPoint (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::drawLine (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::getDebugMode (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::reportErrorWarning (C++ function), 112
 DebugDrawer::setDebugMode (C++ function), 112
 DebugSystem (C++ class), 112
 DebugSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 112
 DebugSystem::initialize (C++ function), 112
 DebugSystem::update (C++ function), 112
 DecalComponent (C++ class), 113
 DecalComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 DecalComponent::~DecalComponent (C++ function), 113
 DecalComponent::DecalComponent (C++ function), 113
 DecalComponent::draw (C++ function), 113
 DecalComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 113
 DecalComponent::render (C++ function), 113
 DecalMaterialData (C++ class), 52
 DecalMaterialData::decalImage (C++ member), 52
 DecalMaterialData::pixelBufferData (C++ member), 52
 DecalMaterialResourceFile (C++ class), 113
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::~DecalMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 113
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::bindPSCB (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::bindSamplers (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::bindShader (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::bindTextures (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::DecalMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 113, 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::Destroy (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::draw (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::getJSON (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::getPreview (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::getShader (C++ function), 113
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::getTextures (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::Load (C++ function), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::m_PSCB (C++ member), 114
 DecalMaterialResourceFile::m_VSCB (C++ member), 114

- DecalMaterialResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 114
- DecalMaterialResourceFile::save (C++ function), 114
- DecalMaterialResourceFile::setColor (C++ function), 113
- DecalMaterialResourceFile::setDecal (C++ function), 113
- DECLARE_COMPONENT (C macro), 230
- DECLARE_COMPONENT (C++ function), 210–215
- DEFINE_COMPONENT (C macro), 230
- DEFINE_EVENT (C macro), 231
- Dependable (C++ class), 115
- Dependable::getID (C++ function), 115
- Dependable::isValid (C++ function), 115
- Dependable::setComponent (C++ function), 115
- DEPENDENCY (C macro), 231
- Dependency (C++ class), 115
- Dependency::~~Dependency (C++ function), 115
- Dependency::Dependency (C++ function), 115
- Dependency::getComponent (C++ function), 115
- Dependency::getID (C++ function), 115
- Dependency::isValid (C++ function), 115
- Dependency::setComponent (C++ function), 115
- DEPENDS_ON (C macro), 231
- DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_CPP (C macro), 231
- DEPTH_TEXTURE_PS_HLSL (C macro), 231
- Device (C++ enum), 207
- DeviceButtonID (C++ type), 253
- DIFFUSE_PS_CPP (C macro), 231
- DIFFUSE_PS_HLSL (C macro), 232
- DirectionalLight (C++ class), 52
- DirectionalLight::ambientColor (C++ member), 52
- DirectionalLight::diffuseColor (C++ member), 52
- DirectionalLight::diffuseIntensity (C++ member), 52
- DirectionalLightComponent (C++ class), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
- DirectionalLightComponent::~~DirectionalLightComponent (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent::DirectionalLightComponent (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent::draw (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent::getDirection (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent::getDirectionalLight (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 116
- DirectionalLightInfo (C++ class), 53
- DirectionalLightInfo::ambientColor (C++ member), 53
- DirectionalLightInfo::diffuseColor (C++ member), 53
- DirectionalLightInfo::diffuseIntensity (C++ member), 53
- DirectionalLightInfo::direction (C++ member), 53
- DxgiDebugInterface (C++ class), 116
- DxgiDebugInterface::getMessages (C++ function), 116
- DxgiDebugInterface::GetSingleton (C++ function), 116
- DxgiDebugInterface::set (C++ function), 116
- ## E
- ECSFactory::AddComponent (C++ function), 215
- ECSFactory::AddDefaultComponent (C++ function), 215
- ECSFactory::CopyEntity (C++ function), 215
- ECSFactory::FillEntity (C++ function), 216
- ECSFactory::FillEntityFromFile (C++ function), 216
- ECSFactory::FillRootEntity (C++ function), 216
- ECSFactory::GetComponentIDByName (C++ function), 216
- ECSFactory::GetComponentNameByID (C++ function), 216
- ECSFactory::Initialize (C++ function), 217
- ECSFactory::RemoveComponent (C++ function), 217
- ECSFactory::s_ComponentSets (C++ member), 223
- Editor (C++ enumerator), 208
- EditorApplication (C++ class), 117
- EditorApplication::~~EditorApplication (C++ function), 117
- EditorApplication::EditorApplication (C++ function), 117
- EditorApplication::GetSingleton (C++ function), 117
- EditorApplication::process (C++ function), 117
- EditorApplication::setGameMode (C++ function), 117
- EditorEvents (C++ class), 53
- EditorEvents::DEFINE_EVENT (C++ function), 53, 54
- EditorSystem (C++ class), 118
- EditorSystem::getFatalColor (C++ function), 118
- EditorSystem::getLinkColor (C++ function), 118

EditorSystem::getNormalColor (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::getSuccessColor (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::getWarningColor (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::Icons (C++ class), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::audio (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::font (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::image (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::lua (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::model (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::Icons::text (C++ member), 54
 EditorSystem::initialize (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::openScene (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::popFont (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::pushBoldFont (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::pushItalicFont (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::pushMonospaceFont (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::pushRegularFont (C++ function), 118
 EditorSystem::update (C++ function), 118
 End (C++ enumerator), 208
 Enemy (C++ enumerator), 206
 ENGINE_DIRECTORY (C macro), 232
 Entity (C++ class), 118
 Entity::~~Entity (C++ function), 119
 Entity::addComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::addDefaultComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::bind (C++ function), 119
 Entity::call (C++ function), 119
 Entity::clear (C++ function), 119
 Entity::destroy (C++ function), 119
 Entity::draw (C++ function), 119
 Entity::Entity (C++ function), 118
 Entity::evaluateScriptOverrides (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getAllComponents (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getComponentFromID (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getFullName (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getID (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getJSON (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getName (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getScene (C++ function), 119
 Entity::getScript (C++ function), 119
 Entity::hasComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::m_Components (C++ member), 120
 Entity::m_Scene (C++ member), 120
 Entity::m_Script (C++ member), 120
 Entity::onAllComponentsAdded (C++ function), 119
 Entity::onAllEntitiesAdded (C++ function), 119
 Entity::operator= (C++ function), 118
 Entity::registerComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::removeComponent (C++ function), 119
 Entity::setScript (C++ function), 119
 Entity::setScriptJSON (C++ function), 119
 ERR (C macro), 232
 ERR_CUSTOM (C macro), 232
 ERR_CUSTOM_SILENT (C macro), 232
 ERR_SILENT (C macro), 233
 Event (C++ class), 120
 Event::~~Event (C++ function), 120
 Event::Event (C++ function), 120
 Event::getData (C++ function), 120
 Event::getType (C++ function), 120
 Event::Type (C++ type), 120
 EventBinder (C++ class), 120
 EventBinder::~~EventBinder (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::bind (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::EventBinder (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::handle (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::hasBinding (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::unbind (C++ function), 121
 EventBinder::unbindAll (C++ function), 121
 EventBinderBase (C++ class), 122
 EventBinderBase::handle (C++ function), 122
 EventBinderBase::hasBinding (C++ function), 122
 EventManager (C++ class), 122
 EventManager::addBinder (C++ function), 122
 EventManager::call (C++ function), 122
 EventManager::defer (C++ function), 122
 EventManager::deferredCall (C++ function), 122, 123
 EventManager::dispatchDeferred (C++ function), 123
 EventManager::getBinders (C++ function), 123
 EventManager::GetSingleton (C++ function), 123
 EventManager::removeBinder (C++ function), 122
 EventManager::returnCall (C++ function), 122
 Extract (C++ function), 217

F

- FileBuffer (C++ type), 253
- FileEditor (C++ class), 123
- FileEditor::draw (C++ function), 123
- FileEditor::FileEditor (C++ function), 123
- FilePath (C++ type), 253
- FileTimePoint (C++ type), 253
- FileViewer (C++ class), 123
- FileViewer::~~FileViewer (C++ function), 123
- FileViewer::draw (C++ function), 123
- FileViewer::FileViewer (C++ function), 123
- FlipbookDecorator (C++ class), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::~~FlipbookDecorator (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::addFrame (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookDecorator (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData (C++ class), 54
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData::FlipbookElementData (C++ function), 54
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData::currentFrame (C++ member), 55
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData::FlipbookElementData (C++ function), 54
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData::geometry (C++ member), 55
- FlipbookDecorator::FlipbookElementData::getInstance (C++ member), 55
- FlipbookDecorator::GenerateElementData (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::ReleaseElementData (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::RenderElement (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::setFPS (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecorator::update (C++ function), 124
- FlipbookDecoratorInstancer (C++ class), 125
- FlipbookDecoratorInstancer::FlipbookDecoratorInstancer (C++ function), 125
- FlipbookDecoratorInstancer::InstanceDecorator (C++ function), 125
- FLOAT3CB (C++ enumerator), 209
- FLOATCB (C++ enumerator), 209
- FogComponent (C++ class), 125
- FogComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
- FogComponent::draw (C++ function), 125
- FogComponent::FogComponent (C++ function), 125
- FogComponent::getColor (C++ function), 125
- FogComponent::getFarDistance (C++ function), 125
- FogComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 125
- FogComponent::getNearDistance (C++ function), 125
- FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX (C macro), 233
- FONT_ICON_BUFFER_NAME_ROOTEX (C++ member), 223
- FONT_ICON_BUFFER_SIZE_ROOTEX (C macro), 233
- FontResourceFile (C++ class), 126
- FontResourceFile::~~FontResourceFile (C++ function), 126
- FontResourceFile::FontResourceFile (C++ function), 126
- FontResourceFile::getFont (C++ function), 126
- FontResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 126
- FrameTimer (C++ class), 126
- FrameTimer::~~FrameTimer (C++ function), 126
- FrameTimer::FrameTimer (C++ function), 126
- FrameTimer::getFrameTime (C++ function), 127
- FrameTimer::getLastFPS (C++ function), 127
- FrameTimer::getLastFrameTime (C++ function), 127
- FrameTimer::FlipbookElementData (C++ member), 126
- FrameTimer::reset (C++ function), 126
- FrameTimer::showFPS (C++ function), 126
- FrameTimer::showTime (C++ function), 126
- from_json (C++ function), 217–219
- Function (C++ type), 254
- Future (C++ type), 254
- FXAaData (C++ class), 55
- FXAaData::position (C++ member), 55
- FXAaData::texturecoord (C++ member), 55

G

- GAME_DIRECTORY (C macro), 233
- GameApplication (C++ class), 127
- GameApplication::~~GameApplication (C++ function), 127
- GameApplication::GameApplication (C++ function), 127
- GameRenderSystem (C++ class), 127
- GameRenderSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 128
- GameRenderSystem::initialize (C++ function), 128
- GameRenderSystem::update (C++ function), 128
- GetPayloadTypes (C++ function), 219
- GFX_ERR_CHECK (C macro), 233
- GOD_RAYS_PS_CPP (C macro), 234
- GOD_RAYS_PS_HLSL (C macro), 234
- GodRaysData (C++ class), 55
- GodRaysData::position (C++ member), 55

- GodRaysData::texturecoord (C++ member), 55
 GPUTexture (C++ class), 128
 GPUTexture::~~GPUTexture (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::download (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::getD3D11Texture2D (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::getHeight (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::getMipLevels (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::getTextureResourceView (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::getWidth (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::GPUTexture (C++ function), 128
 GPUTexture::operator= (C++ function), 128
 GridModelComponent (C++ class), 129
 GridModelComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 GridModelComponent::~~GridModelComponent (C++ function), 129
 GridModelComponent::draw (C++ function), 129
 GridModelComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 129
 GridModelComponent::GridModelComponent (C++ function), 129
 GridModelComponent::render (C++ function), 129
 GridModelComponent::setupData (C++ function), 129
- ## H
- HashMap (C++ type), 254
 Hit (C++ class), 55
 Hit::~~Hit (C++ function), 56
 Hit::Hit (C++ function), 56
 Hit::thatOne (C++ member), 56
 Hit::thisOne (C++ member), 56
- ## I
- ICON_MAX_ROOTEX (C macro), 234
 ICON_MIN_ROOTEX (C macro), 234
 ICON_ROOTEX_BOOKMARK (C macro), 234
 ICON_ROOTEX_CHECK (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_CLOCK_O (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_CLOUD (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_DATABASE (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_EXTERNAL_LINK (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILE (C macro), 235
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_AUDIO_O (C macro), 236
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_CODE_O (C macro), 236
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_IMAGE_O (C macro), 236
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILE_TEXT (C macro), 236
 ICON_ROOTEX_FILES_O (C macro), 236
 ICON_ROOTEX_FLOPPY_O (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_FOLDER_OPEN (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_FONT (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_FORT_AWESOME (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS (C macro), 237
 ICON_ROOTEX_MINUS_CIRCLE (C macro), 238
 ICON_ROOTEX_PENCIL_SQUARE_O (C macro), 238
 ICON_ROOTEX_PICTURE_O (C macro), 238
 ICON_ROOTEX_PLUS (C macro), 238
 ICON_ROOTEX_REFRESH (C macro), 238
 ICON_ROOTEX_REPEAT (C macro), 239
 ICON_ROOTEX_SEARCH (C macro), 239
 ICON_ROOTEX_WINDOW_CLOSE (C macro), 239
 ImageCubeResourceFile (C++ class), 129
 ImageCubeResourceFile::~~ImageCubeResourceFile (C++ function), 130
 ImageCubeResourceFile::getTexture (C++ function), 130
 ImageCubeResourceFile::ImageCubeResourceFile (C++ function), 130
 ImageCubeResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile (C++ class), 130
 ImageResourceFile::~~ImageResourceFile (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::getCPUTexture (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::getGPUTexture (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::getHeight (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::getWidth (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::ImageResourceFile (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::isCPUAccess (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::setCPUAccess (C++ function), 130
 ImageResourceFile::uploadCPUTexturetoGPU (C++ function), 130
 ImageViewer (C++ class), 131
 ImageViewer::draw (C++ function), 131
 ImageViewer::load (C++ function), 131
 ImageViewer::unload (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer (C++ class), 131
 IndexBuffer::~~IndexBuffer (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer::bind (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer::getBuffer (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer::getCount (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer::IndexBuffer (C++ function), 131
 IndexBuffer::m_Count (C++ member), 131
 IndexBuffer::m_Format (C++ member), 131
 IndexBuffer::m_IndexBuffer (C++ member), 131

- 131
- IndexTriangleList (C++ class), 56
- IndexTriangleList::indices (C++ member), 56
- IndexTriangleList::vertices (C++ member), 56
- InputBoolListenerFunction (C++ type), 254
- InputDescription (C++ class), 56
- InputDescription::button (C++ member), 56
- InputDescription::device (C++ member), 56
- InputDescription::inputEvent (C++ member), 56
- InputFileStream (C++ type), 254
- InputFloatListenerFunction (C++ type), 255
- InputInterface (C++ class), 132
- InputInterface::getCharacterCode (C++ function), 132
- InputInterface::GetSingleton (C++ function), 132
- InputInterface::initialise (C++ function), 132
- InputInterface::m_Bottom (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_Context (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_IsEnabled (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_IsMouseOver (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_Left (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_Right (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_ScaleX (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_ScaleY (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::m_Top (C++ member), 132
- InputInterface::processWindowsEvent (C++ function), 132
- InputInterface::setContext (C++ function), 132
- InputInterface::windowResized (C++ function), 132
- InputListener (C++ class), 133
- InputListener::~~InputListener (C++ function), 133
- InputListener::getID (C++ function), 133
- InputListener::InputListener (C++ function), 133
- InputListener::OnUserButtonBool (C++ function), 133
- InputListener::OnUserButtonFloat (C++ function), 133
- InputListener::setID (C++ function), 133
- InputManager (C++ class), 133
- InputManager::addScheme (C++ function), 133
- InputManager::flushSchemes (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetFloat (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getFloat (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetFloatDelta (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::getFloatDelta (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getKeyboard (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetKeyboardButtonNames (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::getKeyboardButtonNames (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getMap (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getMouse (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetMouseButtonNames (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::getMouseButtonNames (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetMousePosition (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::getMousePosition (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getPad1 (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::getPad2 (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetPadButtonNames (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::getPadButtonNames (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::GetSingleton (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::HasPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::hasPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::initialize (C++ function), 133
- InputManager::IsPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::isPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::loadSchemes (C++ function), 133
- InputManager::MapBool (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::mapBool (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::MapFloat (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::mapFloat (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::popScheme (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::pushScheme (C++ function), 133
- InputManager::setDisplaySize (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::SetEnabled (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::setEnabled (C++ function), 133
- InputManager::Unmap (C++ function), 135
- InputManager::unmap (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::update (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::WasPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputManager::wasPressed (C++ function), 134
- InputOutputFileStream (C++ type), 255
- InputScheme (C++ class), 57

InputScheme::bools (C++ member), 57
 InputScheme::floats (C++ member), 57
 InputScheme::isActive (C++ member), 57
 InputSystem (C++ class), 135
 InputSystem::addScheme (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::flushSchemes (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::initialize (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::loadSchemes (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::popScheme (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::pushScheme (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::setConfig (C++ function), 135
 InputSystem::update (C++ function), 135
 InspectorDock (C++ class), 136
 InspectorDock::~InspectorDock (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::closeScene (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::draw (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::drawSceneActions (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::getOpenedScene (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::getSettings (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::GetSingleton (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::InspectorDock (C++ function), 136
 InspectorDock::InspectorSettings (C++ class), 57, 136
 InspectorDock::InspectorSettings::m_IsActive (C++ member), 57, 136
 InspectorDock::setActive (C++ function), 136
 InstanceData (C++ class), 57
 InstanceData::color (C++ member), 57
 InstanceData::InstanceData (C++ function), 57
 InstanceData::inverseTransposeTransform (C++ member), 57
 InstanceData::transform (C++ member), 57
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ class), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::~InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::bindShader (C++ function), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::Destroy (C++ function), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::getShader (C++ function), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 137
 InstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile::Load (C++ function), 137
 interface (C macro), 239, 240
 Interpolate (C++ function), 219
 IsFileSupported (C++ function), 219

K

Keyboard (C++ enumerator), 207
 KeyboardButton (C++ type), 255

L

LIGHTMAP_PS_CPP (C macro), 240
 LIGHTMAP_PS_HLSL (C macro), 240
 LightsInfo (C++ class), 58
 LightsInfo::cameraPos (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::directionalLightInfo (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::directionalLightPresent (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::pad2 (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::pad3 (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::pointLightCount (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::pointLightInfos (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::spotLightCount (C++ member), 58
 LightsInfo::spotLightInfos (C++ member), 58
 LightSystem (C++ class), 137
 LightSystem::getDynamicLights (C++ function), 137
 LightSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 138
 LightSystem::getStaticPointLights (C++ function), 137
 Locale (C++ class), 138
 Locale::GetSingleton (C++ function), 138
 Locale::getString (C++ function), 138
 Locale::loadLanguage (C++ function), 138
 LoggingScopeTimer (C++ class), 138
 LoggingScopeTimer::~LoggingScopeTimer (C++ function), 139
 LoggingScopeTimer::LoggingScopeTimer (C++ function), 139
 LuaInterpreter (C++ class), 139
 LuaInterpreter::getLuaState (C++ function), 139
 LuaInterpreter::GetSingleton (C++ function), 139
 LuaTextResourceFile (C++ class), 139
 LuaTextResourceFile::~LuaTextResourceFile (C++ function), 139

LuaTextResourceFile::LuaTextResourceFileMAX_PARTICLES (*C macro*), 242

(*C++ function*), 139

M

Map (*C++ type*), 255

MasterThread (*C++ class*), 58

MasterThread::m_TasksComplete (*C++ member*), 58

MasterThread::m_TasksReady (*C++ member*), 58

MaterialResourceFile (*C++ class*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::as (*C++ function*), 141

MaterialResourceFile::bindPSCB (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::bindSamplers (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::bindShader (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::bindTextures (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::draw (*C++ function*), 141

MaterialResourceFile::getJSON (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::getPreview (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::getShader (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::getTextures (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::isAlpha (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::MaterialResourceFile (*C++ function*), 141

MaterialResourceFile::readJSON (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::saveMaterialData (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialResourceFile::setAlpha (*C++ function*), 140

MaterialViewer (*C++ class*), 141

MaterialViewer::draw (*C++ function*), 141

MaterialViewer::load (*C++ function*), 141

MaterialViewer::unload (*C++ function*), 141

Matrix (*C++ type*), 255

MatTobtTransform (*C++ function*), 220

MAX_BONES (*C macro*), 240

MAX_BUFFER_QUEUE_LENGTH (*C macro*), 240

MAX_COMPONENT_ARRAY_SIZE (*C macro*), 241

MAX_DYNAMIC_POINT_LIGHTS (*C macro*), 241

MAX_DYNAMIC_SPOT_LIGHTS (*C macro*), 241

MAX_LOD_COUNT (*C macro*), 241

MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS (*C macro*), 242

MAX_STATIC_POINT_LIGHTS_AFFECTING_1_OBJECT (*C macro*), 242

Mesh (*C++ class*), 58

Mesh::~~Mesh (*C++ function*), 59

Mesh::addLOD (*C++ function*), 59

Mesh::getBoundingBox (*C++ function*), 59

Mesh::getLOD (*C++ function*), 59

Mesh::getVertexBuffer (*C++ function*), 59

Mesh::m_BoundingBox (*C++ member*), 59

Mesh::m_LODs (*C++ member*), 59

Mesh::m_VertexBuffer (*C++ member*), 59

Mesh::Mesh (*C++ function*), 59

MIN_TO_S (*C macro*), 242

ModelComponent (*C++ class*), 142

ModelComponent (*C++ enumerator*), 206

ModelComponent::~~ModelComponent (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::assignBoundingBox (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::assignOverrides (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::draw (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::getJSON (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::getMeshes (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::getModelResourceFile (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::m_ModelResourceFile (*C++ member*), 142

ModelComponent::ModelComponent (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::preRender (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::render (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::setModelResourceFile (*C++ function*), 142

ModelComponent::setupData (*C++ function*), 142

ModelResourceFile (*C++ class*), 143

ModelResourceFile::~~ModelResourceFile (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::getMaterialAt (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::getMaterialCount (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::getMeshes (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::getMeshesOfMaterialAt (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::ModelResourceFile (*C++ function*), 143

ModelResourceFile::reimport (*C++ function*),

143
 Mouse (C++ *enumerator*), 207
 MouseButton (C++ *type*), 256
 MS_TO_NS (C *macro*), 242
 MS_TO_S (C *macro*), 243
 MusicComponent (C++ *class*), 143
 MusicComponent (C++ *enumerator*), 207
 MusicComponent::~~MusicComponent (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::getAudioFile (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::getJSON (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::MusicComponent (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::setAudioFile (C++ *function*), 144
 MusicComponent::setupData (C++ *function*), 144
 Mutex (C++ *type*), 256

N

nlohmann::adl_serializer::from_json (C++ *function*), 59–61
 nlohmann::adl_serializer::to_json (C++ *function*), 59–61
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<BoundingBox> (C++ *class*), 59
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Color> (C++ *class*), 59
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Matrix> (C++ *class*), 60
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Quaternion> (C++ *class*), 60
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Vector2> (C++ *class*), 60
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Vector3> (C++ *class*), 61
 nlohmann::adl_serializer<Vector4> (C++ *class*), 61
 NOMINMAX (C *macro*), 243
 None (C++ *enumerator*), 206, 208
 NORMAL_PS_CPP (C *macro*), 243
 NORMAL_PS_HLSL (C *macro*), 243
 NS_TO_MS (C *macro*), 243

O

Optional (C++ *type*), 256
 OS (C++ *class*), 144
 OS::~~OS (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::CreateDirectoryAbsoluteName (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::CreateDirectoryName (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::CreateFileName (C++ *function*), 146

OS::CreateFileNameAbsolute (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::DeleteDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::EditFileInSystemEditor (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::ElevateThreadPriority (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::Execute (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetAbsolutePath (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetAbsoluteSaveGameFolder (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetAllFilesInDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetAllInDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetAllInDirectoryRoot (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetAppDataFolder (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetBuildDate (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetBuildTime (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetBuildType (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetCurrentThreadPriority (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetDirectoriesInDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetDisplayHeight (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetDisplayWidth (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetFileLastChangedTime (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetFilesInDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetFileStem (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetGameExecutablePath (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetOrganizationName (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::GetParentPath (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetRelativePath (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::GetRootRelativePath (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::Initialize (C++ *function*), 144
 OS::IsDirectory (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::IsExists (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::IsExistsAbsolute (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::IsFile (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::LoadFileContents (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::LoadFileContentsAbsolute (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::LoadFileContentsToJSONObject (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::OpenFileInExplorer (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::OpenFileInSystemEditor (C++ *function*), 145
 OS::PostError (C++ *function*), 147
 OS::Print (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::PrintError (C++ *function*), 146
 OS::PrintErrorInline (C++ *function*), 146

- OS::PrintErrorInlineSilent (C++ function), 147
 OS::PrintErrorSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintIf (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintIfSilent (C++ function), 147
 OS::PrintInline (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintInlineSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintLine (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintLineSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintWarning (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintWarningInline (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintWarningInlineSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::PrintWarningSilent (C++ function), 146
 OS::RegisterDirectoryChangesWatcher (C++ function), 146
 OS::RegisterFileChangesWatcher (C++ function), 146
 OS::RelativeCopyDirectory (C++ function), 145
 OS::RelativeCopyFile (C++ function), 145
 OS::Rename (C++ function), 145
 OS::RunApplication (C++ function), 144
 OS::s_ApplicationStartTime (C++ member), 147
 OS::s_EngineDirectory (C++ member), 147
 OS::s_FileSystemClock (C++ member), 147
 OS::s_GameDirectory (C++ member), 147
 OS::s_RootDirectory (C++ member), 147
 OS::SaveFile (C++ function), 146
 OS::SaveFileAbsolute (C++ function), 146
 OS::SaveSelectFile (C++ function), 145
 OS::SelectFile (C++ function), 145
 Other (C++ enumerator), 206
 OutputDock (C++ class), 147
 OutputDock::~~OutputDock (C++ function), 147
 OutputDock::draw (C++ function), 147
 OutputDock::getSettings (C++ function), 147
 OutputDock::OutputDock (C++ function), 147
 OutputDock::OutputDockSettings (C++ class), 62, 147
 OutputDock::OutputDockSettings::m_IsActive (C++ member), 62, 147
 OutputDock::setActive (C++ function), 147
 OutputFileStream (C++ type), 256
- ## P
- Pad1 (C++ enumerator), 207
 Pad2 (C++ enumerator), 207
 PadButton (C++ type), 256
 Pair (C++ type), 257
 PANIC (C macro), 244
 PANIC_SILENT (C macro), 244
 ParticleEffectComponent (C++ class), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 ParticleEffectComponent::~~ParticleEffectComponent (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::draw (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::getEffectResource (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::getHandle (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::isMoving (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::isPaused (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::isPlayOnStart (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::ParticleEffectComponent (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::play (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::setEffect (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::setMoving (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::setPlaying (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectComponent::stop (C++ function), 148
 ParticleEffectResourceFile (C++ class), 149
 ParticleEffectResourceFile::~~ParticleEffectResourceFile (C++ function), 149
 ParticleEffectResourceFile::getEffect (C++ function), 149
 ParticleEffectResourceFile::ParticleEffectResourceFile (C++ function), 149
 ParticleEffectResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem (C++ class), 149
 ParticleSystem::~~ParticleSystem (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem::begin (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::getPaused (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::initialize (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::loadEffect (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::play (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem::release (C++ function), 150

ParticleSystem::setMatrix (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem::setSpeed (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem::setTargetLocation (C++ function), 150
 ParticleSystem::stop (C++ function), 149
 ParticleSystem::update (C++ function), 150
 ParticleTemplate (C++ class), 62
 ParticleTemplate::angularVelocityVariation (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::colorBegin (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::colorEnd (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::lifeTime (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::rotationVariation (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::sizeBegin (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::sizeEnd (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::sizeVariation (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::velocity (C++ member), 62
 ParticleTemplate::velocityVariation (C++ member), 62
 PauseSystem (C++ class), 150
 PauseSystem::getIsPausingEnabled (C++ function), 150
 PauseSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 150
 PauseSystem::setIsPausingEnabled (C++ function), 150
 PauseSystem::update (C++ function), 150
 PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_CPP (C macro), 244
 PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_PS_HLSL (C macro), 244
 PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_CPP (C macro), 244
 PER_CAMERA_CHANGE_VS_HLSL (C macro), 245
 PER_DECAL_PS_CPP (C macro), 245
 PER_DECAL_PS_HLSL (C macro), 245
 PER_FRAME_PS_CPP (C macro), 245
 PER_FRAME_PS_HLSL (C macro), 245
 PER_FRAME_VS_CPP (C macro), 246
 PER_FRAME_VS_HLSL (C macro), 246
 PER_MODEL_PS_CPP (C macro), 246
 PER_MODEL_PS_HLSL (C macro), 246
 PER_OBJECT_PS_CPP (C macro), 246
 PER_OBJECT_PS_HLSL (C macro), 246
 PER_OBJECT_VS_CPP (C macro), 247
 PER_OBJECT_VS_HLSL (C macro), 247
 PER_SCENE_PS_CPP (C macro), 247
 PER_SCENE_PS_HLSL (C macro), 247
 PerCameraChangePSCB (C++ class), 62
 PerCameraChangePSCB::CameraTanHalfFOV (C++ member), 62
 PerCameraChangePSCB::DepthUnpackConsts (C++ member), 62
 PerCameraChangePSCB::pad (C++ member), 62
 PerCameraChangePSCB::Viewport2xPixelSize (C++ member), 62
 PerDecalPSCB (C++ class), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::decalForward (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::decalHalfScale (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::decalRight (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::decalUp (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::decalViewspacePosition (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::pad1 (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::pad2 (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::pad3 (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::pad4 (C++ member), 63
 PerDecalPSCB::pad5 (C++ member), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData (C++ class), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData::deltaTimeMs (C++ member), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData::mouse (C++ member), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData::pad (C++ member), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData::resolution (C++ member), 63
 PerFrameCustomPSCBData::timeMs (C++ member), 63
 PerFramePSCB (C++ class), 64
 PerFramePSCB::fogColor (C++ member), 64
 PerFramePSCB::lights (C++ member), 64
 PerFrameVSCB (C++ class), 64
 PerFrameVSCB::fogEnd (C++ member), 64
 PerFrameVSCB::fogStart (C++ member), 64
 PerFrameVSCB::light (C++ member), 64
 PerFrameVSCB::pad (C++ member), 64
 PerFrameVSCB::view (C++ member), 64
 PerModelAnimationVSCBData (C++ class), 64
 PerModelAnimationVSCBData::m_BoneTransforms (C++ member), 65
 PerModelAnimationVSCBData::PerModelAnimationVSCBData (C++ function), 64
 PerModelDecalPSCBData (C++ class), 65
 PerModelDecalPSCBData::color (C++ member), 65
 PerModelPSCB (C++ class), 65
 PerModelPSCB::pad (C++ member), 65
 PerModelPSCB::staticPointsLightsAffecting (C++ member), 65
 PerModelPSCB::staticPointsLightsAffectingCount

- (C++ member), 65
- PerModelPSCBData (C++ class), 65
- PerModelPSCBData::affectedBySky (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::color (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::fresnelBrightness (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::fresnelPower (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::hasNormalMap (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::isLit (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::pad (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::reflectivity (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::refractionConstant (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::refractivity (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::specularIntensity (C++ member), 66
- PerModelPSCBData::specularPower (C++ member), 66
- PerModelVSCBData (C++ class), 66
- PerModelVSCBData::hasNormalMap (C++ member), 66
- PerModelVSCBData::model (C++ member), 66
- PerModelVSCBData::modelInverseTranspose (C++ member), 66
- PerModelVSCBData::pad (C++ member), 66
- PerModelVSCBData::PerModelVSCBData (C++ function), 66
- PerScenePSCB (C++ class), 67
- PerScenePSCB::staticLights (C++ member), 67
- PhysicsColliderComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
- PhysicsMaterial (C++ enum), 208
- PhysicsMaterialData (C++ class), 67
- PhysicsMaterialData::friction (C++ member), 67
- PhysicsMaterialData::restitution (C++ member), 67
- PhysicsMaterialData::specificGravity (C++ member), 67
- PhysicsSystem (C++ class), 151
- PhysicsSystem::~~PhysicsSystem (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::addCollisionObject (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::addRigidBody (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::debugDrawComponent (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::getMaterialData (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::getMaterialNames (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::initialize (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::InternalTickCallback (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::removeCollisionObject (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::removeRigidBody (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::reportAllRayHits (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::reportClosestRayHits (C++ function), 151
- PhysicsSystem::update (C++ function), 151
- Player (C++ enumerator), 206
- PlayerController (C++ class), 152
- PlayerController (C++ enumerator), 207
- PlayerController::~~PlayerController (C++ function), 152
- PlayerController::draw (C++ function), 152
- PlayerController::drawAnimation (C++ function), 152
- PlayerController::getJSON (C++ function), 152
- PlayerController::m_Acceleration (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_IdleAnimation (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_IdleThreshold (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_MaxRunSpeed (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_MaxWalkSpeed (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_RunAnimation (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_StateManager (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_StoppingPower (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_TurnLeftAnimation (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_TurnRightAnimation (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_Velocity (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::m_WalkAnimation (C++ member), 152
- PlayerController::PlayerController (C++

- function*), 152
- PlayerController::setupData (C++ *function*), 152
- PlayerController::update (C++ *function*), 152
- PlayerSystem (C++ *class*), 153
- PlayerSystem::begin (C++ *function*), 153
- PlayerSystem::end (C++ *function*), 153
- PlayerSystem::GetSingleton (C++ *function*), 153
- PlayerSystem::initialize (C++ *function*), 153
- PlayerSystem::setConfig (C++ *function*), 153
- PlayerSystem::update (C++ *function*), 153
- PointLight (C++ *class*), 67
- PointLight::ambientColor (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLight::attConst (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLight::attLin (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLight::attQuad (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLight::diffuseColor (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLight::diffuseIntensity (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLight::range (C++ *member*), 67
- PointLightComponent (C++ *class*), 154
- PointLightComponent (C++ *enumerator*), 206
- PointLightComponent::~~PointLightComponent (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightComponent::getAbsoluteTransform (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightComponent::getJSON (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightComponent::getPointLight (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightComponent::PointLightComponent (C++ *function*), 154
- PointLightInfo (C++ *class*), 68
- PointLightInfo::ambientColor (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::attConst (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::attLin (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::attQuad (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::diffuseColor (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::diffuseIntensity (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::lightPos (C++ *member*), 68
- PointLightInfo::range (C++ *member*), 68
- Position (C++ *enumerator*), 208
- PostProcess (C++ *class*), 154
- PostProcess::~~PostProcess (C++ *function*), 154
- PostProcess::draw (C++ *function*), 154
- PostProcessingDetails (C++ *class*), 68
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoAdaptiveQualityLimit (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoBlurPassCount (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoDetailShadowStrength (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoFadeOutFrom (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoFadeOutTo (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoHorizonAngleThreshold (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoQualityLevel (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoRadius (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoShadowClamp (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoShadowMultiplier (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoShadowPower (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::assaoSharpness (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomBase (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomBaseSaturation (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomBrightness (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomSaturation (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomSize (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomThreshold (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::bloomValue (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::customPostProcessing (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::gaussianBlurMultiplier (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::godRaysDecay (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::godRaysDensity (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::godRaysExposure (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::godRaysNumSamples (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::godRaysWeight (C++ *member*), 69
- PostProcessingDetails::isASSAO (C++ *member*), 68

PostProcessingDetails::isBloom (C++ member), 68
 PostProcessingDetails::isFXAA (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::isGaussianBlur (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::isGodRays (C++ member), 68
 PostProcessingDetails::isMonochrome (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::isPostProcessing (C++ member), 68
 PostProcessingDetails::isSepia (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::isToneMap (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::toneMapExposure (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::toneMapOperator (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::toneMapTransferFunction (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessingDetails::toneMapWhiteNits (C++ member), 69
 PostProcessor (C++ class), 155
 PostProcessor::~PostProcessor (C++ function), 155
 PostProcessor::draw (C++ function), 155
 PostProcessor::PostProcessor (C++ function), 155
 PostProcessSystem (C++ class), 155
 PostProcessSystem::addCustomPostProcessing (C++ function), 155
 PostProcessSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 155
 PostProcessSystem::update (C++ function), 155
 PRINT (C macro), 247
 PRINT_SILENT (C macro), 248
 Promise (C++ type), 257
 PSFXAACB (C++ class), 70
 PSFXAACB::rcpFrame (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB (C++ class), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::decay (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::density (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::exposure (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::numSamples (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::sunScreenSpacePos (C++ member), 70
 PSGodRaysCB::weight (C++ member), 70
 Ptr (C++ type), 257

Q

Quaternion (C++ type), 257

R

Random (C++ class), 156
 Random::Float (C++ function), 156
 Ray (C++ type), 257
 RecursiveMutex (C++ type), 258
 Ref (C++ type), 258
 RenderableComponent (C++ class), 156
 RenderableComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 RenderableComponent::~RenderableComponent (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::addAffectingStaticLight (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::draw (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::getLODFactor (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::getMaterialOverride (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::getRenderPass (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::isVisible (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::m_AffectingStaticLightIDs (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_AffectingStaticLights (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_IsVisible (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_LODBias (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_LODDistance (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_LODEnable (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_MaterialOverrides (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_PerModelCB (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::m_RenderPass (C++ member), 157
 RenderableComponent::postRender (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::preRender (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::removeAffectingStaticLight (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::render (C++ function), 156
 RenderableComponent::RenderableComponent (C++ function), 157
 RenderableComponent::setMaterialOverride (C++ function), 156

RenderableComponent::setupData (C++ *function*), 157
 RenderableComponent::setupEntities (C++ *function*), 157
 RenderableComponent::setVisible (C++ *function*), 156
 Renderer (C++ *class*), 157
 Renderer::~~Renderer (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::bind (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::draw (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::drawInstanced (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::operator= (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::Renderer (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::resetCurrentShader (C++ *function*), 158
 Renderer::setViewport (C++ *function*), 158
 RenderingDevice (C++ *class*), 158
 RenderingDevice::Anisotropic (C++ *enumerator*), 158
 RenderingDevice::beginDrawUI (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::bind (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::clearDSV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::clearMainRT (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::clearOffScreenRT (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::clearRTV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::compileShader (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createBuffer (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createDDSTexture (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createFont (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createOffScreenViews (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createPS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createRTVAndSRV (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createSS (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::createSwapChainAndRTVs (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createTexture (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createTextureFromPixels (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::createVL (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::createVS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::Default (C++ *enumerator*), 158
 RenderingDevice::disableDSS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::disableSkyDSS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::downloadTexture (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::draw (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::drawIndexed (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::drawIndexedInstanced (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::editBuffer (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::enableDSS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::enableSkyDSS (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::endDrawUI (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getContext (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::getDepthSSRV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getDevice (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::getMainSRV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getOffScreenSRV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getRSType (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::GetSingleton (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getStencilSRV (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::getUIBatch (C++ *function*), 161
 RenderingDevice::initialize (C++ *function*), 159
 RenderingDevice::mapBuffer (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::RasterizerState (C++ *enum*), 158
 RenderingDevice::SamplerState (C++ *enum*), 158
 RenderingDevice::setAlphaBS (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::setCurrentRS (C++ *function*), 160
 RenderingDevice::setDefaultBS (C++ *function*), 160

tion), 160
 RenderingDevice::setDSS (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setInputLayout (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setMainRT (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setOffScreenRTVDSV (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setOffScreenRTVOnly (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setPrimitiveTopology (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setPSCB (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setPSSRV (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setPSSS (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setResolutionAndRefreshRate (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setRSType (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setRTV (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setScissorRectangle (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setScreenState (C++ function), 159
 RenderingDevice::setTemporaryUIRS (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setTemporaryUIScissoredRS (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setViewport (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::setVSCB (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setVSSRV (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::setVSSS (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::Sky (C++ enumerator), 158
 RenderingDevice::UI (C++ enumerator), 158
 RenderingDevice::UIScissor (C++ enumerator), 158
 RenderingDevice::unbindDepthSRV (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::unbindRTVs (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::unbindSRVs (C++ function), 161
 RenderingDevice::unmapBuffer (C++ function), 160
 RenderingDevice::Wireframe (C++ enumerator), 158
 RenderPass (C++ enum), 208
 RenderSystem (C++ class), 162
 RenderSystem::draw (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::enableLineRenderMode (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::enableWireframeRasterizer (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::getCamera (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::getRenderer (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::LineRequests (C++ class), 70
 RenderSystem::LineRequests::m_Endpoints (C++ member), 71
 RenderSystem::LineRequests::m_Indices (C++ member), 71
 RenderSystem::recoverLostDevice (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::renderLines (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::resetDefaultRasterizer (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::resetRenderMode (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::restoreCamera (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setCamera (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setConfig (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setIsEditorRenderPass (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::setPerCameraChangePSCBs (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setPerCameraVSCBs (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setPerFramePSCBs (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setPerFrameVSCBs (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::setPerScenePSCBs (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::submitBox (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::submitCone (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::submitLine (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::submitSphere (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::update (C++ function), 162
 RenderSystem::updatePerSceneBinds (C++ function), 163
 RenderSystem::updateStaticLights (C++ function), 163
 RenderUIComponent (C++ class), 163
 RenderUIComponent::~RenderUIComponent (C++ function), 164
 RenderUIComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 164
 RenderUIComponent::isVisible (C++ function), 164
 RenderUIComponent::m_IsVisible (C++ mem-

ber), 164
 RenderUIComponent::postRender (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUIComponent::preRender (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUIComponent::render (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUIComponent::RenderUIComponent (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUIComponent::setIsVisible (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUISystem (C++ *class*), 164
 RenderUISystem::GetSingleton (C++ *function*), 165
 RenderUISystem::getTopUIMatrix (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUISystem::popUIMatrix (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUISystem::pushUIMatrix (C++ *function*), 164
 RenderUISystem::update (C++ *function*), 164
 ResourceCollection (C++ *type*), 258
 ResourceFile (C++ *class*), 165
 ResourceFile::~~ResourceFile (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::AnimatedBasicMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::AnimatedModel (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::Audio (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::BasicMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::CollisionModel (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::CustomMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::DecalMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::draw (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::Font (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::getLastChangedTime (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::getLastReadTime (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::getPath (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::getType (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::Image (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::ImageCube (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::InstancingBasicMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::isDirty (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::Lua (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::m_LastChangedTime (C++ *member*), 166
 ResourceFile::m_LastReadTime (C++ *member*), 166
 ResourceFile::m_Path (C++ *member*), 166
 ResourceFile::m_Type (C++ *member*), 166
 ResourceFile::Model (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::None (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::ParticleEffect (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::reimport (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::ResourceFile (C++ *function*), 166, 167
 ResourceFile::save (C++ *function*), 166
 ResourceFile::SkyMaterial (C++ *enumerator*), 166
 ResourceFile::Text (C++ *enumerator*), 165
 ResourceFile::Type (C++ *enum*), 165
 ResourceLoader (C++ *class*), 167
 ResourceLoader::ClearDeadResources (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::ClearPersistentResources (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateAnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateAnimatedModelResourceFile (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::CreateAudioResourceFile (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::CreateBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateCollisionModelResourceFile (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::CreateCustomMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateDecalMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateFontResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateImageCubeResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateImageResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateInstancingBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateLuaTextResourceFile (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::CreateMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateModelResourceFile (C++ *function*), 167
 ResourceLoader::CreateNewAnimatedBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateNewBasicMaterialResourceFile (C++ *function*), 168

ResourceLoader::CreateNewTextResourceFile (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateParticleEffectResourceFile (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateResourceFile (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateSkyMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::CreateTextResourceFile (C++ function), 167
 ResourceLoader::Destroy (C++ function), 167
 ResourceLoader::GetCreatableExtension (C++ function), 167
 ResourceLoader::GetResources (C++ function), 167
 ResourceLoader::Initialize (C++ function), 167
 ResourceLoader::Persist (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::Preload (C++ function), 168
 ResourceLoader::SaveResources (C++ function), 167
 RigidBodyComponent (C++ class), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::~~RigidBodyComponent (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::applyForce (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::applyTorque (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::canSleep (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::draw (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::getAngularFactor (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::getAngularVelocity (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::getGravity (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::getMaterial (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::getOffset (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::getTransform (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::getVelocity (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::getWorldTransform (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::handleHit (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::highlight (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::isCCD (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::isGeneratesHitEvents (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::isKinematic (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::isMoveable (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::m_AngularFactor (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Body (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_CollisionShape (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Gravity (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_IsCCD (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_IsGeneratesHitEvents (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_IsKinematic (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_IsMoveable (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_IsSleepable (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_LocalInertia (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Mass (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Material (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Offset (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::m_Volume (C++ member), 171
 RigidBodyComponent::RigidBodyComponent (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setAngularFactor (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::setAngularVelocity (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setAxisLock (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::setCCD (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setGeneratedHitEvents (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setGravity (C++ function), 169
 RigidBodyComponent::setKinematic (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setMoveable (C++ function), 170
 RigidBodyComponent::setOffset (C++ function), 170

- tion*), 169
- RigidBodyComponent::setSleepable (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::setTransform (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::setupData (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::setupRigidBody (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::setVelocity (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::setWorldTransform (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::translate (C++ *function*), 170
- RigidBodyComponent::updateTransform (C++ *function*), 170
- ROOT_MARKER_FILENAME (C *macro*), 248
- ROOT_SCENE_ID (C *macro*), 248
- RootExclusion (C++ *enum*), 208
- RootexDecorator (C++ *class*), 171
- RootexDecorator::~~RootexDecorator (C++ *function*), 172
- RootexDecorator::RootexDecorator (C++ *function*), 172
- RootexDecorator::update (C++ *function*), 172
- RootexDecorator::UpdateAll (C++ *function*), 172
- RootexEvents (C++ *class*), 71
- RootexEvents::DEFINE_EVENT (C++ *function*), 71
- RootexFPSGraph (C++ *function*), 220
- RootexSelectableImage (C++ *function*), 220
- RootexSelectableImageCube (C++ *function*), 220
- Rotation (C++ *enumerator*), 208
- RotationKeyframe (C++ *class*), 72
- RotationKeyframe::m_Rotation (C++ *member*), 72
- RotationKeyframe::m_Time (C++ *member*), 72
- S**
- S_TO_MS (C *macro*), 248
- SAMPLER_PS_CPP (C *macro*), 248
- SAMPLER_PS_HLSL (C *macro*), 249
- Scale (C++ *enumerator*), 209
- ScalingKeyframe (C++ *class*), 72
- ScalingKeyframe::m_Scaling (C++ *member*), 72
- ScalingKeyframe::m_Time (C++ *member*), 72
- Scene (C++ *class*), 172
- Scene::~~Scene (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::addChild (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::Create (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::CreateEmpty (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::CreateEmptyAtPath (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::CreateFromFile (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::CreateRootScene (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::External (C++ *enumerator*), 172
- Scene::FindAllScenes (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::findScene (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::FindSceneByID (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::FindScenesByName (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getChildren (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getEntity (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getFullName (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getID (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getImportStyle (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getIsScenePaused (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::getJSON (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::getName (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getParent (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getScenePath (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::getSettings (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::ImportStyle (C++ *enum*), 172
- Scene::isReservedName (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::Local (C++ *enumerator*), 172
- Scene::onLoad (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::reimport (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::removeChild (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::ResetNextID (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::Scene (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::setFullName (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::setIsScenePaused (C++ *function*), 173
- Scene::setName (C++ *function*), 172
- Scene::snatchChild (C++ *function*), 172
- SceneDock (C++ *class*), 174
- SceneDock::~~SceneDock (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneDock::draw (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneDock::getSettings (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneDock::SceneDock (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneDock::SceneDockSettings (C++ *class*), 72, 174
- SceneDock::SceneDockSettings::m_IsActive (C++ *member*), 72, 174
- SceneDock::setActive (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneDock::showEntities (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneID (C++ *type*), 258
- SceneLoader (C++ *class*), 174
- SceneLoader::destroyAllScenes (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneLoader::getArguments (C++ *function*), 175
- SceneLoader::getCurrentScene (C++ *function*), 174
- SceneLoader::getRootScene (C++ *function*), 174

SceneLoader::getRootSceneEx (C++ function), 174
 SceneLoader::GetSingleton (C++ function), 175
 SceneLoader::loadPreloadedScene (C++ function), 174
 SceneLoader::loadScene (C++ function), 174
 SceneLoader::preloadScene (C++ function), 174
 SceneLoader::saveScene (C++ function), 174
 SceneLoader::saveSceneAtFile (C++ function), 174
 SceneSettings (C++ class), 73
 SceneSettings::camera (C++ member), 73
 SceneSettings::draw (C++ function), 73
 SceneSettings::drawCameraSceneSelectables (C++ function), 73
 SceneSettings::drawInputScheme (C++ function), 73
 SceneSettings::drawListenerSceneSelectables (C++ function), 73
 SceneSettings::inputSchemes (C++ member), 73
 SceneSettings::listener (C++ member), 73
 SceneSettings::preloads (C++ member), 73
 SceneSettings::startScheme (C++ member), 73
 Script (C++ class), 175
 Script::~~Script (C++ function), 175
 Script::call (C++ function), 175
 Script::draw (C++ function), 175
 Script::evaluateOverrides (C++ function), 175
 Script::getFilePath (C++ function), 175
 Script::getJSON (C++ function), 175
 Script::getScriptInstance (C++ function), 175
 Script::Script (C++ function), 175
 Script::setup (C++ function), 175
 ScriptComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 ScriptSystem (C++ class), 176
 ScriptSystem::addEnterScriptEntity (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::addInitScriptEntity (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::end (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::removeEnterScriptEntity (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::removeInitScriptEntity (C++ function), 176
 ScriptSystem::update (C++ function), 176
 Shader (C++ class), 176
 Shader::~~Shader (C++ function), 176
 Shader::bind (C++ function), 176
 Shader::isValid (C++ function), 176
 Shader::m_InputLayout (C++ member), 177
 Shader::m_IsValid (C++ member), 177
 Shader::m_PixelShader (C++ member), 177
 Shader::m_VertexShader (C++ member), 177
 Shader::Shader (C++ function), 176
 ShortMusicComponent (C++ class), 177
 ShortMusicComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 ShortMusicComponent::~~ShortMusicComponent (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::draw (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::getAudioFile (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::setAudioFile (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::setupData (C++ function), 177
 ShortMusicComponent::ShortMusicComponent (C++ function), 177
 SkeletalAnimation (C++ class), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::~~SkeletalAnimation (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::addBoneAnimation (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::getEndTime (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::getStartTime (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::interpolate (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::setDuration (C++ function), 178
 SkeletalAnimation::SkeletalAnimation (C++ function), 178
 SkeletonNode (C++ class), 73
 SkeletonNode::m_Children (C++ member), 73
 SkeletonNode::m_LocalBindTransform (C++ member), 73
 SkeletonNode::m_Name (C++ member), 73
 SKY_PS_CPP (C macro), 249
 SKY_PS_HLSL (C macro), 249
 SkyComponent (C++ class), 178
 SkyComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 SkyComponent::~~SkyComponent (C++ function), 178
 SkyComponent::draw (C++ function), 178
 SkyComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 178
 SkyComponent::getSkyMaterial (C++ function), 178

SkyComponent::getSkySphere (C++ function), 178
 SkyComponent::SkyComponent (C++ function), 178
 SkyMaterialData (C++ class), 73
 SkyMaterialData::skyImage (C++ member), 74
 SkyMaterialResourceFile (C++ class), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::~~SkyMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::bindPSCB (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::bindSamplers (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::bindShader (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::bindTextures (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::bindVSCB (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::Destroy (C++ function), 180
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::draw (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::getJSON (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::getPreview (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::getShader (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::getTextures (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::Load (C++ function), 180
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::reimport (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::save (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::setSky (C++ function), 179
 SkyMaterialResourceFile::SkyMaterialResourceFile (C++ function), 179
 SOFT_DEPENDS_ON (C macro), 249
 SOL_ALL_SAFETIES_ON (C macro), 249
 SOL_PRINT_ERRORS (C macro), 249
 SOL_STD_VARIANT (C macro), 250
 SOL_USING_CXX_LUA (C macro), 250
 SPECULAR_PS_CPP (C macro), 250
 SPECULAR_PS_HLSL (C macro), 250
 SphereColliderComponent (C++ class), 180
 SphereColliderComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 SphereColliderComponent::~~SphereColliderComponent (C++ function), 180
 SphereColliderComponent::draw (C++ function), 180
 SphereColliderComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 180
 SphereColliderComponent::getRadius (C++ function), 180
 SphereColliderComponent::setRadius (C++ function), 180
 SphereColliderComponent::SphereColliderComponent (C++ function), 180
 SplashScreen (C++ class), 180
 SplashScreen::~~SplashScreen (C++ function), 181
 SplashScreen::SplashScreen (C++ function), 181
 Split (C++ function), 220
 SpotLight (C++ class), 74
 SpotLight::ambientColor (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::angleRange (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::attConst (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::attLin (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::attQuad (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::diffuseColor (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::diffuseIntensity (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::range (C++ member), 74
 SpotLight::spot (C++ member), 74
 SpotLightComponent (C++ class), 181
 SpotLightComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 SpotLightComponent::~~SpotLightComponent (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightComponent::draw (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightComponent::getAbsoluteTransform (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightComponent::getSpotLight (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightComponent::SpotLightComponent (C++ function), 181
 SpotLightInfo (C++ class), 74
 SpotLightInfo::ambientColor (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::angleRange (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::attConst (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::attLin (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::attQuad (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::diffuseColor (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::diffuseIntensity (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::direction (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::lightPos (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::pad (C++ member), 75
 SpotLightInfo::range (C++ member), 75

SpotLightInfo::spot (C++ member), 75
 SpriteComponent (C++ class), 182
 SpriteComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 SpriteComponent::~~SpriteComponent (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::draw (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::getOverridingMaterialResourceMeshColliderComponent (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::postRender (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::preRender (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::setupData (C++ function), 182
 SpriteComponent::SpriteComponent (C++ function), 182
 Stack (C++ type), 258
 State (C++ class), 182
 State::~~State (C++ function), 182
 State::enter (C++ function), 182
 State::exit (C++ function), 182
 State::update (C++ function), 182
 StateManager (C++ class), 183
 StateManager::~~StateManager (C++ function), 183
 StateManager::m_CurrentState (C++ member), 183
 StateManager::StateManager (C++ function), 183
 StateManager::transition (C++ function), 183
 StateManager::update (C++ function), 183
 StaticAudioBuffer (C++ class), 183
 StaticAudioBuffer::~~StaticAudioBuffer (C++ function), 183
 StaticAudioBuffer::getBuffer (C++ function), 183
 StaticAudioBuffer::StaticAudioBuffer (C++ function), 183
 StaticAudioSource (C++ class), 184
 StaticAudioSource::~~StaticAudioSource (C++ function), 184
 StaticAudioSource::getDuration (C++ function), 184
 StaticAudioSource::getElapsedTimes (C++ function), 184
 StaticAudioSource::StaticAudioSource (C++ function), 184
 StaticAudioSource::unqueueBuffers (C++ function), 184
 StaticLightID (C++ class), 75
 StaticLightID::id (C++ member), 75
 StaticLightID::pad (C++ member), 75
 StaticMeshColliderComponent (C++ class), 184
 StaticMeshColliderComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::~~StaticMeshColliderComponent (C++ function), 185
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::draw (C++ function), 185
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 185
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::setCollisionModel (C++ function), 185
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::setupData (C++ function), 185
 StaticMeshColliderComponent::StaticMeshColliderComponent (C++ function), 185
 StaticPointLightComponent (C++ class), 185
 StaticPointLightComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 StaticPointLightComponent::~~StaticPointLightComponent (C++ function), 185
 StaticPointLightComponent::draw (C++ function), 185
 StaticPointLightComponent::StaticPointLightComponent (C++ function), 185
 StaticPointLightsInfo (C++ class), 75
 StaticPointLightsInfo::pointLightInfos (C++ member), 75
 StopTimer (C++ class), 186
 StopTimer::~~StopTimer (C++ function), 186
 StopTimer::reset (C++ function), 186
 StopTimer::StopTimer (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer (C++ class), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer::~~StreamingAudioBuffer (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer::getBufferQueueLength (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer::getBuffers (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer::loadNewBuffers (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioBuffer::StreamingAudioBuffer (C++ function), 186
 StreamingAudioSource (C++ class), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::~~StreamingAudioSource (C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::getDuration (C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::isLooping (C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::queueNewBuffers (C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::setLooping (C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::StreamingAudioSource

(C++ function), 187
 StreamingAudioSource::unqueueBuffers
 (C++ function), 187
 STRICT (C macro), 250
 String (C++ type), 259
 stringstream (C++ type), 259
 StringToWideString (C++ function), 221
 System (C++ class), 188
 System::~~System (C++ function), 189
 System::Async (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::begin (C++ function), 189
 System::draw (C++ function), 189
 System::Editor (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::End (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::end (C++ function), 189
 System::GameRender (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::getName (C++ function), 189
 System::GetSystems (C++ function), 189
 System::getUpdateOrder (C++ function), 189
 System::initialize (C++ function), 189
 System::Input (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::isActive (C++ function), 189
 System::m_IsActive (C++ member), 189
 System::m_IsSystemPaused (C++ member), 189
 System::m_SystemName (C++ member), 189
 System::m_UpdateOrder (C++ member), 189
 System::pause (C++ function), 189
 System::PostRender (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::PostUpdate (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::Render (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::RenderUI (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::s_Systems (C++ member), 189
 System::setActive (C++ function), 189
 System::setConfig (C++ function), 189
 System::System (C++ function), 189
 System::UI (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::unPause (C++ function), 189
 System::Update (C++ enumerator), 188
 System::update (C++ function), 189
 System::UpdateOrder (C++ enum), 188

T

Task (C++ class), 190
 Task::~~Task (C++ function), 190
 Task::execute (C++ function), 190
 Task::m_Dependencies (C++ member), 190
 Task::m_ExecutionTask (C++ member), 190
 Task::m_ID (C++ member), 190
 Task::m_Permissions (C++ member), 190
 Task::Task (C++ function), 190
 TaskComplete (C++ class), 76
 TaskComplete::m_IDs (C++ member), 76
 TaskComplete::m_Jobs (C++ member), 76
 TaskQueue (C++ class), 76

TaskQueue::m_Jobs (C++ member), 76
 TaskQueue::m_QueueJobs (C++ member), 76
 TaskReady (C++ class), 76
 TaskReady::m_IDs (C++ member), 77
 TaskReady::m_Jobs (C++ member), 77
 TextResourceFile (C++ class), 190
 TextResourceFile::~~TextResourceFile
 (C++ function), 191
 TextResourceFile::append (C++ function), 191
 TextResourceFile::getSize (C++ function),
 191
 TextResourceFile::getString (C++ function),
 191
 TextResourceFile::m_FileString (C++ mem-
 ber), 191
 TextResourceFile::popBack (C++ function),
 191
 TextResourceFile::putString (C++ function),
 191
 TextResourceFile::reimport (C++ function),
 191
 TextResourceFile::save (C++ function), 191
 TextResourceFile::TextResourceFile (C++
 function), 191
 TextUIComponent (C++ class), 192
 TextUIComponent (C++ enumerator), 206
 TextUIComponent::~~TextUIComponent (C++
 function), 192
 TextUIComponent::draw (C++ function), 192
 TextUIComponent::FlipX (C++ enumerator), 192
 TextUIComponent::FlipXY (C++ enumerator),
 192
 TextUIComponent::FlipY (C++ enumerator), 192
 TextUIComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 192
 TextUIComponent::Mode (C++ enum), 192
 TextUIComponent::None (C++ enumerator), 192
 TextUIComponent::render (C++ function), 192
 TextUIComponent::setFont (C++ function), 192
 TextUIComponent::setText (C++ function), 192
 TextUIComponent::TextUIComponent (C++
 function), 192
 TextureCube (C++ class), 192
 TextureCube::~~TextureCube (C++ function),
 193
 TextureCube::getTextureResourceView
 (C++ function), 193
 TextureCube::operator= (C++ function), 192
 TextureCube::TextureCube (C++ function), 192
 TextViewer (C++ class), 193
 TextViewer::draw (C++ function), 193
 TextViewer::load (C++ function), 193
 TextViewer::unload (C++ function), 193
 ThreadPool (C++ class), 193
 ThreadPool::~~ThreadPool (C++ function), 193

ThreadPool::isCompleted (C++ *function*), 193
 ThreadPool::join (C++ *function*), 193
 ThreadPool::submit (C++ *function*), 193
 ThreadPool::ThreadPool (C++ *function*), 193
 TimePoint (C++ *type*), 259
 Timer (C++ *class*), 194
 Timer::~~Timer (C++ *function*), 194
 Timer::getTimeMs (C++ *function*), 194
 Timer::getTimeNs (C++ *function*), 194
 Timer::m_EndTime (C++ *member*), 194
 Timer::m_StartTime (C++ *member*), 194
 Timer::Now (C++ *function*), 194
 Timer::s_Clock (C++ *member*), 194
 Timer::Timer (C++ *function*), 194
 to_json (C++ *function*), 221, 222
 ToolbarDock (C++ *class*), 195
 ToolbarDock::~~ToolbarDock (C++ *function*), 195
 ToolbarDock::draw (C++ *function*), 195
 ToolbarDock::getSettings (C++ *function*), 195
 ToolbarDock::setActive (C++ *function*), 195
 ToolbarDock::ToolbarDock (C++ *function*), 195
 ToolbarDock::ToolbarDockSettings (C++ *class*), 77, 195
 ToolbarDock::ToolbarDockSettings::m_InEditMode (C++ *member*), 77, 195
 ToolbarDock::ToolbarDockSettings::m_IsActive (C++ *member*), 77, 195
 TransformAnimationComponent (C++ *class*), 195
 TransformAnimationComponent (C++ *enumerator*), 207
 TransformAnimationComponent::~~TransformAnimationComponent (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::Alternating (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::AnimationMode (C++ *enum*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::EaseEase (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::EaseSmash (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::getEndTime (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::getJSON (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::getStartTime (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::hasEnded (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::interpolate (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::isplaying (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::isplayOnStart (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::Keyframe (C++ *class*), 77, 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::Keyframe::timePosition (C++ *member*), 77, 197
 TransformAnimationComponent::Keyframe::transform (C++ *member*), 77, 197
 TransformAnimationComponent::Looping (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::None (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::popKeyframe (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::pushKeyframe (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::reset (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::setPlaying (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::setupData (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::SmashEase (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::SmashSmash (C++ *enumerator*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::TransformAnimationComponent (C++ *function*), 196
 TransformAnimationComponent::TransitionType (C++ *enum*), 196
 TransformAnimationSystem (C++ *class*), 197
 TransformAnimationSystem::begin (C++ *function*), 197
 TransformAnimationSystem::GetSingleton (C++ *function*), 197
 TransformAnimationSystem::TransformAnimationSystem (C++ *function*), 197
 TransformAnimationSystem::update (C++ *function*), 197
 TransformComponent (C++ *class*), 198
 TransformComponent (C++ *enumerator*), 206
 TransformComponent::~~TransformComponent (C++ *function*), 198
 TransformComponent::addLocalTransform (C++ *function*), 198
 TransformComponent::addQuaternion (C++ *function*), 198
 TransformComponent::addRotation (C++ *function*), 198
 TransformComponent::draw (C++ *function*), 199
 TransformComponent::getAbsolutePosition (C++ *function*), 199

TransformComponent::getAbsoluteRotation (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::getAbsoluteScale (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::getAbsoluteTransform (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::getLocalTransform (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getParentAbsoluteTransform (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getPassDowns (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getPosition (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getRotation (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getRotationPosition (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getScale (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::getWorldSpaceBounds (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::highlight (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::setAbsolutePosition (C++ function), 199
 TransformComponent::setAbsoluteRotationPosition (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setAbsoluteTransform (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setBounds (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setLocalTransform (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setParentAbsoluteTransform (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setPosition (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setRotation (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setRotationPosition (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setRotationQuaternion (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::setScale (C++ function), 198
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer (C++ class), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer::boundingBox (C++ member), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer::position (C++ member), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer::rotation (C++ member), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer::scale (C++ member), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformBuffer::transform (C++ member), 78
 TransformComponent::TransformComponent (C++ function), 198
 TransformPassDown (C++ enum), 208
 TransformSystem (C++ class), 199
 TransformSystem::calculateTransforms (C++ function), 199
 TransformSystem::getCurrentMatrix (C++ function), 199
 TransformSystem::GetSingleton (C++ function), 199
 TransformSystem::popMatrix (C++ function), 199
 TransformSystem::pushMatrix (C++ function), 199
 TransformSystem::pushMatrixOverride (C++ function), 199
 Translation (C++ enumerator), 208
 TranslationKeyframe (C++ class), 78
 TranslationKeyframe::m_Time (C++ member), 78
 TranslationKeyframe::m_Translation (C++ member), 78
 TriggerComponent (C++ class), 200
 TriggerComponent (C++ enumerator), 207
 TriggerComponent::~~TriggerComponent (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::addEntryTarget (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::addExitTarget (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::draw (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::getGhostObject (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::getJSON (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::isEntryRepeat (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::isExitRepeat (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::removeEntryTarget (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::removeExitTarget (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::setDimensions (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::setupData (C++ function), 200
 TriggerComponent::TriggerComponent (C++

[function](#)), 200
[TriggerSystem \(C++ class\)](#), 201
[TriggerSystem::GetSingleton \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[TriggerSystem::update \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[TriggerVolume \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 206
[Tuple \(C++ type\)](#), 259
[TYPES_OF_BUFFERS \(C++ enum\)](#), 209

U

[UIComponent \(C++ class\)](#), 201
[UIComponent \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 206
[UIComponent::~UIComponent \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UIComponent::draw \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UIComponent::getDocument \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UIComponent::getJSON \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UIComponent::setDocument \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UIComponent::UIComponent \(C++ function\)](#), 201
[UISystem \(C++ class\)](#), 202
[UISystem::draw \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::getContext \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::GetSingleton \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::initialize \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::loadDocument \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::loadFont \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::setDebugger \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::shutDown \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::unloadDocument \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UISystem::update \(C++ function\)](#), 202
[UIVertexData \(C++ class\)](#), 78
[UIVertexData::color \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[UIVertexData::position \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[UIVertexData::textureCoord \(C++ member\)](#), 79

V

[Variant \(C++ type\)](#), 259
[VariantVector \(C++ type\)](#), 260
[VecToBtVector3 \(C++ function\)](#), 223
[Vector \(C++ type\)](#), 260
[Vector2 \(C++ type\)](#), 260
[Vector3 \(C++ type\)](#), 260
[Vector4 \(C++ type\)](#), 260
[VertexBuffer \(C++ class\)](#), 202
[VertexBuffer::~VertexBuffer \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBuffer::bind \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBuffer::getBuffer \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBuffer::getCount \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBuffer::getStride \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBuffer::VertexBuffer \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[VertexBufferElement \(C++ class\)](#), 79

[VertexBufferElement::ByteByteByteByte \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::FloatFloat \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::FloatFloatFloat \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::FloatFloatFloatFloat \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::GetSize \(C++ function\)](#), 80
[VertexBufferElement::IntIntIntInt \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_Class \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_Name \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_RendersPerInstance \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_ResetOffset \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_Slot \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::m_Type \(C++ member\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::Type \(C++ enum\)](#), 79
[VertexBufferElement::UInt \(C++ enumerator\)](#), 79
[VertexData \(C++ class\)](#), 80
[VertexData::normal \(C++ member\)](#), 80
[VertexData::position \(C++ member\)](#), 80
[VertexData::tangent \(C++ member\)](#), 80
[VertexData::textureCoord \(C++ member\)](#), 80
[Viewport \(C++ class\)](#), 203
[Viewport::~Viewport \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[Viewport::getViewport \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[Viewport::Viewport \(C++ function\)](#), 203
[ViewportDock \(C++ class\)](#), 203
[ViewportDock::~ViewportDock \(C++ function\)](#), 204
[ViewportDock::draw \(C++ function\)](#), 204
[ViewportDock::getSettings \(C++ function\)](#), 204
[ViewportDock::setActive \(C++ function\)](#), 204
[ViewportDock::ViewportDock \(C++ function\)](#), 204
[ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings \(C++ class\)](#), 80, 204
[ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings::m_AspectRatio \(C++ member\)](#), 81, 204
[ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings::m_IsActive \(C++ member\)](#), 81, 204
[ViewportDock::ViewportDockSettings::m_IsClosed \(C++ member\)](#), 81, 204

W

WARN (*C macro*), 251
 WARN_SILENT (*C macro*), 251
 Water (*C++ enumerator*), 208
 Weak (*C++ type*), 261
 WideStringToString (*C++ function*), 223
 Window (*C++ class*), 204
 Window::~~Window (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::applyDefaultViewport (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::clearMain (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::clearOffScreen (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::clipCursor (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::getHeight (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::getScreenState (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::getTitleBarHeight (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::getWidth (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::getWindowHandle (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::m_AppInstance (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_ClassName (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_Height (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_IsEditorWindow (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_IsFullscreen (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_Width (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_WindowClass (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::m_WindowHandle (*C++ member*), 205
 Window::operator= (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::processMessages (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::quitEditorWindow (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::quitWindow (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::resetClipCursor (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::setWindowSize (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::setWindowTitle (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::show (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::showCursor (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::swapBuffers (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::toggleFullscreen (*C++ function*), 205
 Window::Window (*C++ function*), 204
 Window::windowResized (*C++ function*), 205
 WINVER (*C macro*), 251
 Wood (*C++ enumerator*), 208
 WorkerParameters (*C++ class*), 81
 WorkerParameters::m_Thread (*C++ member*), 81
 WorkerParameters::m_ThreadPool (*C++ member*), 81